





Thomas Bartlett.







*One hundred copies only of the Second  
Volume of "Notes" to the "Visitation of  
England and Wales" have been printed at  
my Private Press. This copy is No. 84*

*Grove Park,*

*Denmark Hill, S.E.*

*Fred A. Crisp.*

EDITED BY  
JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, LL.D.,  
MALTRAVERS HERALD EXTRAORDINARY,  
AND  
FREDERICK ARTHUR CRISP.

---

---

PRIVATELY PRINTED.

1897.





\* 23  
- 47

1

23

1286443



*Fac-simile of a Silhouette of Colonel John Plumbe-  
Tempest of Tong Hall, co. York, and Aughton, co.  
Lanc., who died 6 April 1859.*



# NOTES.

## *Pedigree of Plumbe.*

Tempest.

[Vol. 1, p. 35.]

Thomas Plumbe of Whiston, near Prescott, co. Lanc., formerly of Kawardley; purchased land in Whiston in 1646 and 1649; bur. at Prescott 1 March 1653.

Margaret (supposed to have been Yates); living 21 April 1669, a widow 1654; bought land in Whiston in 1654, and jointly with her son in 1661.

John Plumbe of Whiston and Prescott (eldest son), yeoman; bapt. at Daresbury 22 July 1638; marriage settlement dated 13 Charles II.; died at an advanced age, and bur. at Prescott 28 October 1727. Will dated 24 June 1713. He bought land in Whiston in 1661 and 1663. For an abstract of his will, and of the settlement he made of the Whiston Estate, see pages 7 and 8.

Elizabeth, dau. of William Lyme of Prescott, by Isabella his wife; died before her husband, bur. at Prescott 9 March 1718.

Thomas Plumbe (a younger son) of Kawardley. By bond to John, his elder brother, dated 16 October 1669, he settled his Kawardley Estate on himself and his issue by his then wife, the children of another wife were not to inherit, and in default of such issue, on Thomas, the son of John. He married a 2nd time Mary, and had a son, supposed to be Richard. He and John, the lawyer, seems to have witnessed an indenture by Abraham Plumbe, son of John of Whiston, with his father's consent, to be taught the calling of Mariner, &c., dated 1694.

*Thomas Plumbe*

Signature from a bond dated 16 Oct. 1669.

⌋

*John Plumbe Junr*

*Rich: Plumbe*

Witnesses to the bond of 1694.

A

*John Plumbe*

Signature from a bond dated 16 October 1669.

William Plumbe (eldest son) of Whiston; brought up for an Attorney; went to live with his uncle Lyme in London, and died before his son was born.



Signature as witness from a deed dated 1680.

Anne, dau. of Thomas Lyme of Walton-on-Thames and Walton Leigh, Chandler (will dated 10 October 1719, proved 18 of same month), by Grace his wife, executrix and residuary legatee (she was living 20 March 1720; she had all for life, with a power of app<sup>t</sup> among his children); marr. at Knightsbridge Chapel, in the parish of St. Martin's, co. Middlesex, 7 April 1685.

Samuel Kirk of Whitehough, co. Derby; marr. at Cheadle, co. Chester, 31 October 1733.

Anne, eldest dau. of William Tatton of Withenshaw, co. Chester, by Hannah his wife, dau. of Peter Wright of Macclesfield; bapt. at Withenshaw 8 Feb. 170 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

William Plumbe (only son and heir); born 16 January 1686; Mariner and probably a Trader; died in the East Indies in January 1728.

Anne Rogers, niece of Violante Rogers, widow, who marr. Thomas Plumbe of Madras; marr. 1 July 1713.



Anne (eldest dau.); born in India 21 Jan. 17 $\frac{1}{3}$ ; died unmarried a minor.

Elizabeth (2nd dau. and at length heir); born 9 April 1721; marr. in 1740, Mathew Empson of Madras, and had issue two children, Frances and Elizabeth, who were living minors in 1756. She died 27 July 1747.

⌞

B

William Kirk (only son); bapt. at Chapel-en-le-Frith, co. Derby, 3 Jan. 1738; died unmarried, and bur. at Chapel-en-le-Frith 14 Aug. 1761.

Catherine (heir to her brother); bapt. at Chapel-en-le-Frith 29 July 1736; marr. at Astbury, co. Chester, 22 April 1769. She marr. 2ndly, Rt. Rev. Dr. Law, Bishop of Elphin. She died at Liverpool, aged 69, 25 July 1805, and was bur. at St. James', Liverpool.

Rev. William Plumbe, born 4 March, bapt. at St. Nicholas', Liverpool, 22 March 1744; Rector of Aughton, co. Lanc., for 17 years; in 1776, he bought the Presbyterian Chapel which used to stand in Temple Court, Liverpool, known as the Octagon Chapel, he called it St. Catherine's Church, and officiated in it with considerable popularity for nearly 10 years; died at Fareham, co. Hants, aged 42, 25 November 1786, and was bur. there. *Portrait at Tong Hall.*



C

William Thomlinson of Blencogo, co. Cumberland, gent.; late Lieut.-Colonel 18th Regiment of Infantry; died at Havannah in November 1810, leaving two daughters, Anne and Catharine. Will dated 13 December 1806.

Anne (eldest dau. and coheir); born 8 April, bapt. at Aughton 15 May 1772; marr. at St. Peter's, Liverpool, 4 March 1793; died in Jamaica, and was bur. there in August 1810. *Miniature at Tong Hall.*

⌞

Thomas Plumbe of Madras, East Indies; bapt. at Prescott, co. Lanc., 11 February 1665; a Mariner, article 8 August 1677, and Trader in the Indies; died s.p. in India, 18 March 1712, leaving his wife surviving him. Letters of Admōn were granted to the widow. 171<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>.



B

John Plumbe, born 2 March, and bapt. at St. Nicholas', Liverpool, 20 March 1728; died by an accident when at school.

Sarah, married Sir Robert Hesketh of Rufford, co. Lanc., born 23 April 1729, who assumed the name of his maternal great-grandfather, Sir William Juxon, Bart. (nephew and heir of Juxon, Archbishop of Canterbury), who died at York Street, Westminster, 30 December 1796. Will dated 18 September 1738, with codicil dated 25 September 1739. She died in 1792. *Her Portrait at Tong Hall.*




C


John Plumbe of Tong Hall and Aughton; Lord of the Manor of Tong and one of the Lords of the Manor of Aughton; born at Wavertree Hall 19 June, bapt. at St. Nicholas', Liverpool, 24 July 1773; Colonel 1st Regiment Royal Lancs. Militia; a pair of colours was presented to him in 1816, and another pair in 1853, upon each staff is a silver ring inscribed, "Presented to Colonel John Plumbe-Tempest by Col. Clifton and Officers of 'The Duke of Lancasters Own,' which Regiment he entered in 1794, and commanded for 33 years. December 1853"; all are at Tong Hall; Chairman of Quarter Sessions; J.P. and D.L. for co. Lanc., and the West Riding of co. York; Patron of Tong Vicarage and of Aughton Rectory; by Royal Licence dated 20 May 1804, he and his issue were authorized to take the surname of Tempest in addition to and after that of Plumbe, and to bear the arms of Tempest quarterly with the arms of Plumbe; died 6 April, bur. in Tong Church 13 April 1859. *Portraits, Miniatures, and Silhouettes at Tong Hall.*



Sarah (2nd dau. and coheir); born 17 June, bapt. at Aughton 27 Aug. 1773; marr. at St. Peter's, Liverpool, 19 Jan. 1794; died 31 Dec. 1855, bur. in Tong Church 8 Jan. 1856. Will dated 4 Aug. 1853 with two codicils, dated respectively 1854, and 7 June 1855. Admōn granted to her husband 10 March 1856. *Miniatures at Tong Hall.*


"The last stone, in Swanpool Lane, which marked the boundaries of the Manor of Up Litherland was buried out of sight in 1890. The very name of Up Litherland has almost become obsolete, but the Hall or House bearing the name is still in existence, occupied by Mr. Rigby, bearing the dates and initials of L. W. M. 1674-1686. In 1751 it was designated 'Mr. Stanley's house,' commonly called 'Liddertherland.' It does not belong to Sir Robert Tempest. Part of the south wall of the Church is Norman work, and there is a sort of side chapel which is called the Plumbe or Tempest Chapel. The Commons of Aughton and Up Litherland were enclosed in 1813. Up to 1842, the Constable's accounts for Up Litherland were signed by Colonel John Plumbe-Tempest, as sole Lord of the Manor of Up Litherland. Up Litherland was a separate Manor within the Parish of Aughton, and has fallen into disuse as a separate Manor."—G. C. NEWSTEAD, "Gleanings of Aughton."


For issue see "Visitation of England and Wales," Vol. I., page 35.

John Plumbe of Wavertree Hall, near Liverpool (which he purchased together with the Manors of Aughton and Up-litherland, co. Lanc., and purchased in 1718, from Alexander Hesketh, the manors and the advowson of the Rectory): bapt. at Prescot 29 June 1670: Lord of the Manor of Up-litherland, and one of the Lords of the Manor of Aughton, and Patron of the Rectory there: died, aged 93, 30 March, bur. at St. Nicholas', Liverpool, 2 April 1763. Will dated 1 Nov. 1756, with two codicils dated respectively 1 Feb. 1757, and 7 July 1761, proved at Chester 18 April 1763, by Elizabeth Smarley and Sarah Mallory, widows, his daughters and Executrices. *Portrait at Tong Hall.* 

Sarah, dau. of Peter Marsh, niece and coheir of James Vernon of Vernon Hall, Lowhill, West Derby (will dated 1668): born in 1676; marr. in 1694; died 24 Jan., bur. at St. Nicholas', Liverpool, 26 Jan. 1741.

Edward Plumbe, bapt. at Prescot, co. Lanc., 12 October 1672; took to the sea, and died s.p.

William Plumbe of Wavertree Hall and of Gray's Inn, London; died v.p. 11 May, bur. at St. Nicholas', Liverpool, 13 May 1761. Will dated 1 May 1760, original pēnes John Plumbe of Tong Hall 1817. Was named an Exor in his father's will, and appointed his wife and eldest son to be his own Exors. *Portrait and Miniature at Tong Hall.* 


Sarah, dau. of Thomas Townley of Royle, co. Lanc.: articles before marriage dated 8 Dec., marr. 25 Dec. 1726; bur. at St. Nicholas', Liverpool, 4 Feb. 1776. *Portrait and Miniature at Tong Hall.* 

Rev. Thomas Plumbe of Mobberley, co. Chester: Rector of Mobberley and of Aughton, co. Lanc., for 35 years, Minor Canon of Windsor; died 29 November, bur. in Aughton Church 2 December 1769.

Anna, dau. of Rev. - Watt of Windsor; married at Windsor in 1726.

D



  
Signature to a document dated 15 July 1734.

John Plumbe of Liverpool: bapt. at Windsor 2 July 1727; died s.p. at Liverpool 22 January, bur. at Aughton 28 January 1796. M.I.

Hannah, dau. of Rev. Teyrick of Newcastle-under-Lyme: died at Liverpool, in the 63rd year of her age, 27 Jan., bur. at Aughton 1 Feb. 1799.

Thomas Plumbe, died 7 July 1801.

Rachael Plumbe of Tockholes, near Blackburn, co. Lanc.; marr. 22 January 1701.

Benjamin Rawson of Nydd Hall, Ripley, co. York, and of Darley Hall, near Bolton, co. Lanc.

Elizabeth, only surviving child: marr. 25 August 1785; died in November 1807.

B

B

Anne, born 2 March, bapt. at St. Nicholas', Liverpool, 20 March 1728.

Margaret, born about 1730; died unmarried about 1743-45.

Susan, died unmarried.

Johanna, died an infant.

C

C

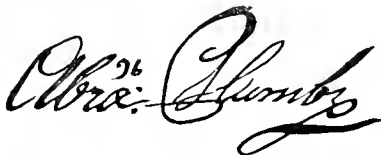
Thomas Plumbe, born 29 October, bapt. at St. Nicholas', Liverpool, 22 December 1767; died 10 July, bur. in chapel of St. Nicholas', Liverpool, 12 July 1780. *Portrait at Tong Hall.*

Elizabeth Sarah, born at Nottingham 4 July, bapt. at St. Mary's, Nottingham, 30 July 1764; died at York 31 March, bur. at Tong, co. York, aged 71, 9 April 1835. *Portraits and Silhouette at Tong Hall.*

Anne, bapt. at St. Mary's, Nottingham, 5 August 1765; died 29 November, bur. at St. Peter's, Nottingham, 2 December 1765.



Abraham Plumbe of Mile End Old Town, co. Middlesex (so styled in his will), of Ratcliffe, in the parish of Stepney, co. Middlesex (so described by his father in a deed dated 19 December 1718); bapt. at Prescot 16 June 1681; Mariner (indenture to be taught the calling of a Mariner dated 1694); married Mary (living in 1732). Will dated 13 November 1732, proved (P.C.C., 98 *Price*) 7 March following. He left all lands and goods to his wife for life, then equally among his three children, Abraham to repay to wife £400 lent him, with interest at 4 per cent. If his wife marry again, to keep wearing apparel and jewels only. His cousins, John Forber of Gray's Inn, Thomas Fox, and Rev. Francis Fox, Exors.



Signature to a document dated 7 March 1702-3.

Abraham Plumbe,  
living in 1732.

William Plumbe, living,  
a minor, in 1732.

Elizabeth, living  
unmarried in 1732.

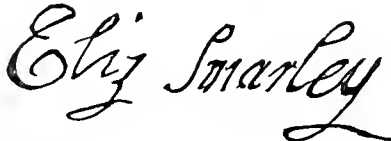


Signature to a document dated 25 February 1734.

John Smarley of Liverpool.=Elizabeth, one of the Executors of her father's will, and then a widow.



Signature to a document dated 2 October 1727.



Signature to a document dated 2 October 1727.

Elizabeth, born  
15 October, bapt.  
at St. Nicholas',  
Liverpool, 29 Oc-  
tober 1731.

Mary, died an  
infant, bur. at  
St. Nicholas',  
Liverpool, 11  
April 1745.

Frances, born 26 April, bapt. at St. Nicholas', Liverpool,  
25 May 1741; late of Preston, co. Lanc.; died at Tong,  
co. York, aged 79, 12 March, bur. there 18 March 1820.  
*Portrait at Tong Hall.*



Frances, born at Wavertree, co. Lanc., 24 Oct. 1766,  
bapt. at St. Nicholas', Liverpool, 4 July 1767;  
living unmarried at Nottingham Castle in 1817;  
died at York 20 Jan., bur. in Tong Church 27 Jan.  
1853. Will dated 17 June 1835, with six codicils,  
the last dated 15 July 1852, proved in the Preroga-  
tive Court of the Archbishop of York by Colonel  
John Plumbe-Tempest, her brother, and Colonel  
Thomas Richard Plumbe-Tempest, her nephew.  
*Portrait and Silhouette at Tong Hall.*

Henrietta Mildred, born  
at Wavertree 9 April,  
bapt. at St. Nicholas',  
Liverpool, 14 April 1769;  
living unmarried at Not-  
tingham Castle in 1817;  
died at York 6 May, bur.  
in Tong Church 13 May  
1844. *Silhouette at Tong  
Hall.*

Tempest (a dau.),  
born at Wavertree  
Hall 18 Aug., bapt.  
at St. Nicholas',  
Liverpool, 26 Aug.  
1770; died unmar-  
ried, bur. at St.  
Peter's, Notting-  
ham, 6 April 1789.  
*Silhouette at Tong  
Hall.*

A

Elizabeth, bapt. at Prescot, co. Lanc., 21 November 1672; marr. Thomas Forber of Gray's Inn, London, and of Rainhill, co. Lanc.



Lydia, bapt. at Prescot 24 January 1683; marr. by licence 4 December 1711, Robert Bromley of Warrington, co. Lanc.; a Lawyer.



Thomas Plumbe, bapt. at Prescot 8 May 1665, and bur. there 25 May the same year.

Isabel, bapt. at Prescot 15 December 1667; bur. there 5 May 1669.

Ellen, bapt. at Prescot 29 August 1678.

Mary, bapt. at Prescot 22 March 1687; marr. Edward Betts of Manchester, attorney-at-Law.

D

Rev. George Mallory, M.A., Patron of Mobberley, co. Chester (son of Rev. George Mallory, Vicar of Mayworth, co. Kildare, Ireland, by Alicia his wife [born 12 June 1660, marr. at Mobberley 2 September 1691], only dau. and heir of Thomas Mallory of Mobberley); died 9 April 1732, and was bur. at Mobberley. M.I. Descended from the Mallorys of Studley Royal, co. York.

*Geo. Mallory*

Signature to a document dated 16 May 1723.

Sarah, one of the Executrixes of her father's will, then a widow.

*Sa: Mallory*

Signature to a document dated 16 May 1723.

B

Thomas Plumbe of Wavertree, which he sold and purchased Tong Hall and the Manor of Tong, co. York; born 13 June, bapt. at St. Nicholas', Liverpool, 12 July 1736; Captain 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, Lord of the Manor of Uplitherland, and joint Lord of Aughton, co. Lanc.; purchased Tong from the heirs and mortgagees of his brother-in-law, John Tempest, the heirs were his wife and her two sisters, Major Tempest having barred the entail of Sir George Tempest's estates; died 7 June, bur. in Tong Church 16 June 1806. *Portrait, Miniature, and Silhouette at Tong Hall.*

*Thos. Plumbe*

Elizabeth Tempest, eldest dau. of John Tempest of Nottingham, Captain in the Army, by Elizabeth his wife, dau. of John Scrimshire of Colgrave, co. Nottingham [this John Scrimshire had three sons and four daughters. Colgrave went to a granddaughter, who sold it for a life annuity; she left part of the plate and jewels to Plumbe of Tong], and coheir to her brother, Major John Tempest of Tong Hall, and of the Royal Life Guards; bapt. in the parish of St. Mary's, Nottingham, 29 June 1739; marr. in the parish of St. Peter's, Nottingham, 25 Sept. 1763 (marr. settlements dated 23 and 24 Sept. 1763); died at Nottingham Castle, aged 84, 24 Aug., bur. at Tong 3 Sept. 1823. *Miniatures at Tong Hall.*

*E Tempest*

*E Plumbe*

C

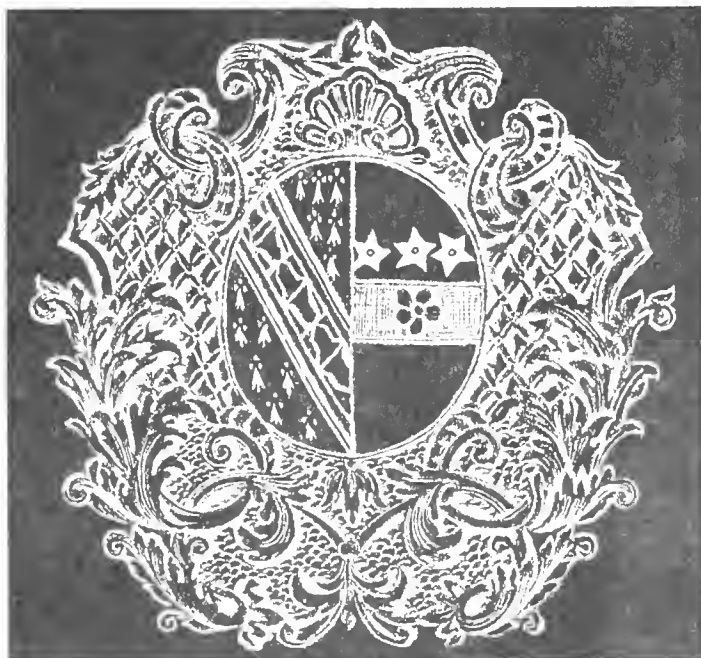
Henry Dixon of Brook farm, near Liverpool, and of Liverpool, merchant (3rd son of Jeremiah Dixon of Gledhow Hall, co. York, and brother of John Dixon of Gledhow and Astle, co. Chester); died at York 9 September 1844.

Catherine Townley, born at Wavertree Hall, co. Lanc., 7 February, bapt. at St. Nicholas', Liverpool, 13 February 1772; marr. at Tong 8 April 1794; died at Brookfarm 11 September, bur. at St. James', Liverpool, 17 September 1819. *Silhouette at Tong Hall.*



Anne, born at Wavertree Hall 6 June, bapt. at St. Nicholas', Liverpool, 8 June 1776; died 28 February, bur. at St. Nicholas', Liverpool, 3 March 1777.

Compiled by Sir Robert Tempest Tempest, Bart.



ARMS OF WILLIAM PLUMBE OF WAVERTREE HALL, IMPALING THOSE OF  
HIS WIFE SARAH, DAUGHTER OF THOMAS TOWNLEY OF ROYLE.

COPIED FROM A SILVER SALVER IN THE POSSESSION OF  
SIR ROBERT T. TEMPEST, BART.



*Will of John Plumbe of Wavertree Hall, co. Lanc., 1763.*

Tempest.

[Vol. I, p. 35.]

The will of John Plumbe, late of Wavertree Hall, Vernon's Hall, and Aughton, co. Lanc., and of Liverpool in the county of Lanc., and Diocese of Chester, deceased, is dated the 1st day of November 1756; first codicil thereto dated 1st of February 1757; second codicil dated 7th July 1761; and was proved at Chester the 18th day of April 1763 by Elizabeth Smarley, widow, and Sarah Mallory, widow of the Rev. George Mallory, late of Mobberley in the county of Chester, deceased, the daughters of the Testator, and the Executrices named in his will. William Plumbe, the son of the Testator (and who married Sarah, the daughter of Thomas Townley) the Exor being before dead. Mention is made in the said will, of the Testator's other son, the Rev. Thomas Plumbe, one of the Minor Canons of Windsor, and of the Testator's grandchildren, viz.: Thomas, William, Frances, and Mistress Hesketh, sons and daughters of the said William Plumbe, Mistress Bevan, daughter of the said Elizabeth Smarley, the Rev. Thomas Mallory, Alice and Elizabeth Mallory, and Sarah Pardoe, widow, son, and daughters of the said George and Sarah Mallory, and of Sarah Pardoe, daughter of the said Sarah Pardoe.

*Taken from an abstract prepared by Edmund Lodge, Lancaster Herald, College of Arms; accompanying letter dated Chester, 27 December 1817.*

---

*Abstract of a Settlement which was made by John Plumbe of Whiston, 1661.*

On or about May 14th, 13th of Charles II., John Plumbe of Whiston made a Settlement by Indenture or Deed (and appointed trustees) of his house and land in Whiston, late in the occupation of his father, deceased, and of the land in Whiston which had been purchased by his mother, Margaret Plumbe, from John Billing of Upholland. To the use of himself and his wife Elizabeth, and the survivor of them, to the use of the first son and the heirs of the body of such son, &c., after default of such issue, to the use of the second, third, and such other son or sons of the said John Plumbe and Elizabeth his wife, and the heirs of such son or sons, the elder to be always preferred before the younger, and, in default, to the use of the heirs of the said John Plumbe, and, in default of such issue, to the use of Thomas Plumbe, younger brother of the said John, and his heirs, and, in default, to the use of the right heirs of John Plumbe for ever.

The Deed then contained a power to charge the estates with a certain sum as provision for his younger children, Elizabeth, Abraham, Lydia, and Mary. The estate and title of the aforesaid Elizabeth therein only excepted.

He then proceeds to exercise that power and to make certain provision for each of them.

*Abstract of the Will of John Plumbe  
of Whiston, 1713.*

The 24 of June 1713, John Plumbe of Whiston, yeoman, made his will. He gave his house and the land belonging to it to his wife for her life, and as he had by Indenture placed charges upon them, he leaves portions to his younger children, Elizabeth, Abraham, Lydia, and Mary, and bequeathed to his son John the house, messuage, and tene-ment in Whiston, and that in Prescott in Robert Bradburn's houlding, to receive the rents and profits to him and his heirs for ever. And he charged them with a payment of a sum to his brothers, Thomas and Abraham, brothers of John the younger. He left a legacy to his cousin Edmund Taylor of Burton Wood. All his goods and the remainder of his personal estate he left to his wife, and he appointed her and his cousin E. Taylor to be his Executors, and he revoked all other wills and legacies.

Witnessed by Edward finney, Thos: Wickerham, Rich: Belham.

---

*Entries made by Thomas Plumbe of the Births  
of his Children.*

1. Elizabeth Sarah, born 1 July 1764 Baptised 30 July 1764 at St. Mary's Nottingham and Registered as the Daughter of Thos. & Sarah Plumbe whereas it should have been the Daughter of Thomas Plumbe & Elizabeth his wife.
2. Ann, born 5 August 1765 Baptised and registered at St. Mary's as her Sister was through mistake of the Curate the Rev<sup>d</sup> (*blank in orig.*) Died y<sup>e</sup> 29 Nov. 1765 was buried 2<sup>nd</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1765 ã St. Peter's Church Nottingham.
3. Frances was born 24 Oct<sup>r</sup> 1766 ã 10 minutes past one in the morning ã Wavertree Hall, Lancashire Registered at the Old Church, Liverpool.
1. Tho<sup>s</sup> my first son was born at 7 minutes past 7 o'clock in the evening on y<sup>e</sup> 29 Oct<sup>r</sup> 1767 ã Wavertree Hall and Registered ã the Old Church, Liverpool. Died ã Wavertree July 1700 and was buried at the Old Church in the Family burial ground on (*blank in orig.*).
4. daughter Henrietta Mildred was born about 5 in the morning on the 9 April ã Wavertree Hall Lancashire and Registered at the old church Liverpool.
- 5 Daughter Tempest was born half past two in the afternoon on y<sup>e</sup> 18 Aug<sup>t</sup> 1770 ã Wavertree Hall Baptised y<sup>e</sup> 26 Aug<sup>t</sup> 1770 and Registered at the Old Church Liverpool. Was buried on the 6 April 1789 in St. Peter's Church Nottingham near her sister Ann.

6. Dau<sup>r</sup> Catharina Townly was born ã Wavertree Hall 3 minutes before 4 in the morning on ye 7 Feb<sup>y</sup> 1772 & was registered at the old Church Liverpool and was married ã Tong (*blank in orig.*) to Henry Dixon a Liverpool Merchant. **Tempest.** [Vol. 1, p. 35.]
2. Son John was born ã Wavertree Hall ã 7 o'clock in the evening on y<sup>e</sup> 19 June 1773 and Registered at the old church Liverpool at St Peter's Church, J.P. where he was married to Sarah Plumbe his own cousin on the 19<sup>th</sup> June 1794.
7. Daughter Ann born ã Wavertree 6 June 1776 Baptised & Registered y<sup>e</sup> 8 June 1776 ã y<sup>e</sup> old Church Liverpool. Died at Wavertree Hall on (*blank in orig.*) and lies by her brother Thomas.

---

### *Extracts from a Family Bible at Tong Hall.*

Children of  
John & Sarah Plumbe married 19 June 1794  
St Peter's Liverpool.

Thomas Richard Plumbe born at Dover 7<sup>th</sup> October 1795 and christened at the same place.

Sponsors.—Grandfather Plumbe, Tong Hall.  
Rev<sup>d</sup> R. P. Johnson, Rec: Aston on Mersey, Ches:  
Grandmother W. Plumbe, Liverpool.

Catharina Elizabeth Plumbe born at Plymouth 7<sup>th</sup> May 1797 and Christened at the same place and Registered in the old church.

Sponsors.—Col: Stanley, Cross Hall, Lancashire.  
Grandmother Plumbe, Tong Hall, Yorks.  
M<sup>rs</sup> Egerton, Tatton Park, Cheshire.

Tempest Plumbe born at Liverpool April 12<sup>th</sup> 1799, and christened at St Peter's Church, also Registered there.

Sponsors.—Rev<sup>d</sup> Dr Haines, Vic: Nottingham.  
G: Aunt Tempest, Nottingham.  
Aunt Dixon, Liverpool.

Sarah Ann Plumbe born at Newcastle upon Tyne the 26<sup>th</sup> of December 1800 and christened the 25<sup>th</sup> of Feb<sup>y</sup>, 1801, at All Saint's Church in the same Town.

Sponsors.—H. Dixon Esq<sup>re</sup>, Liverpool.  
Aunt Tomlinson, Carlisle.  
Aunt F. Plumbe, Tong Hall.

Henrietta Townley Plumbe born at York 12 March 1803, baptised 13 March<sup>1</sup> & registered in St Hellen's Church, same Town, Christened in same church 26 Ap<sup>l</sup> 1803.

Sponsors.—N. F. Haines, Esq., Nottingham.  
G: Aunt Plumbe, Preston, Lan:  
Aunt H. M. Plumbe, Tong Hall.

<sup>1</sup> The date of baptism is 12 March 1803 in the Register of St. Helen's, York.

**Tempest.** John Egerton Plumbe born at Smeath near Ashford Kent 11 Sept 1804,  
[Vol. 1, p. 35.] baptised same day & died the day following & was buried near the  
Altar in Smeath Church 15 same month.

Frances Penelope Plumbe born at Weymouth Dorset: 14 Sept<sup>r</sup> 1805 &  
christened in Tong Church Yorks, 26 Dec. 1807.<sup>1</sup> Mar<sup>d</sup>: at Tong  
26 July 1824 to M<sup>r</sup> T. Rawson: ob<sup>t</sup> at Tong 4 May 1825, bury<sup>d</sup> in  
Tong Church 12 May 1825.

Sponsors.—L<sup>t</sup>-Col: Thomlinson 18<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Foot, Blencogo, Cum-  
berland.

Aunt E. S. Plumbe, Tong Hall.

Mrs. Lutwidge.<sup>2</sup>

Henrietta Plumbe, born at Worcester 17 March 1811. Married at S<sup>t</sup>  
George's Hanover Sq<sup>re</sup> London on 29 May 1834 to Cornwallis  
eldest Son of R<sup>r</sup> Admiral Sir Rob<sup>t</sup> T. Ricketts B<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Elms,  
Gloucestershire. Died at Florence 13<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1838, bury<sup>d</sup> at  
Swindon n<sup>r</sup> Cheltenham.

Sponsors.—L<sup>t</sup>-Col: Rawstorne, Penwortham, Lancashire.

M<sup>rs</sup> Law, Wife of the Bishop of Elphin.

John Plumbe born at Bath 5 Nov. 1824 baptised at Bath. Ob<sup>t</sup> at Bath  
31 Mar: 1815, bury<sup>d</sup> in the Abbey 5<sup>th</sup> Ap<sup>l</sup>.

Sponsor.—Sir Henry Tempest, Bart.

<sup>1</sup> The date in the Tong Parish Register is 26 December 1805.

<sup>2</sup> Now spelt Lutwyche.

---

### *Abstract of Will of Mrs. William Plumbe, 1770.*

M<sup>rs</sup> William Plumbe. Residue to her daughter Frances for her life,  
or until she should marry. Afterwards one-third to said Frances, and  
one-third to her son William Plumbe. One-third to her three grand-  
children, Thomas, Ann and Robert Hesketh. In case they should die  
their third to son William and daughter Frances. Sole executrix, Frances  
Plumbe. Will dated 22 June 1770.

---

### *Abstract of Will of Frances Plumbe of Preston, 1818.*

Frances Plumbe of Preston. Burnley estate and plate to her  
nephew Colonel John Plumbe; a legacy and plate to his wife Sarah  
Plumbe. Legacies to her nieces, Elizabeth Sarah Plumbe, Frances and  
Henrietta Mildred, and to Henry Dixon, husband of her late niece  
Catharina Townley Dixon. Legacies to her great nieces Ann and  
Catharina Thomlinson. Legacies to Lucy wife of Edward Pearson, and  
to their daughters. Exors, John Plumbe, Henry Dixon, George Orred.  
Will dated 24 January 1818.

Codicil dated 6 March 1820. The Burnley estate is left to Colonel  
John Plumbe and his son.







JOHN PLUMBE TEMPEST, ESQ  
OF HALL, CO. Y.

*Book-plate of Colonel John Plumbe-Tempest of Tong Hall. The Arms on this Book-plate differ from those recorded in the College Records, which are as follows:—*

*Arms granted to John Plumbe-Tempest of Tong Hall, 18 March 1835.*—Quarterly: 1 and 4, Argent, a bend between six martlets sable, TEMPEST; 2 and 3, Ermine, a bend vair, cotised sable, a canton argent, charged with a rose gules, PLUMBE.

*Crests.*—1, A griffin's head erased per pale, argent and sable, TEMPEST; 2, A mount vert, thereon a greyhound sejant argent, collared gules, in the mouth a rose of the last, slipped proper, PLUMBE.

*Pedigree of Tempest of Tong, co. York.*

Henry Tempest, 8th son of Sir Richard Tempest of Bracewell, Waddington, and Bolling, co. York, Knt., by his wife, Rosamund, dau. and heir of Tristram Bolling of Bolling, near Bradford. He was born probably about 1515. Marriage contract dated 20 March, 18 Henry VIII. (1527), by which Peter Mirfield of Tong and Christopher Mirfield, his son and heir, grant to Sir Richard Tempest, Knt., the wardship and marriage of Ellen, dau. and heir apparent of the said Christopher Mirfield, to be married to Henry Tempest, the son of the said Sir Richard Tempest. It was also agreed that the Mirfields should, before Whit-Sunday ensuing, enfeof Thomas Suttell, Robert Baildon, Henry Skelton, Nicholas Tempest, the elder, Thomas Lister, and Roger Banester of their manors, lands, &c., for these uses, viz: that land in Tong, Stothill, and Collinghead, to the value of £10 yearly, should be for Henry and Ellen Tempest, paying out of it 40<sup>s</sup> yearly to Peter Mirfield for his life, the remainder of these and other premises to Henry and Ellen Tempest on the death of Peter and Christopher Mirfield without male issue. Sir Richard Tempest undertakes to pay £200 for this marriage, there being a clause in the agreements for restitution in case the Crown claimed Ellen's wardship (*orig. deed at Tong 1889*). The 6 October 1838, Peter Mirfield gives Sir Richard Tempest a full acquittance for the £200 (*abstract of deeds at Tong made 1639, now at Tong 1889*). Henry Tempest is thus named in his father's will, dated 6 January 1537: "Also I give and bequeathe unto my sonne Henry Tempest all the lands which I did purchase of the heires of Robert Falthroppe lying in Horton-in-Craven and settell for the terme of his life natural and after his decease it to remagne to the heires male of me the said Sir Richard Tempeste for ever" (*will at York Registry*). In a Muster Roll for the West Riding of 1539, Henry Tempest was still of the household of his mother, Dame Rosamund, late wife of Sir Richard Tempest, at Bolling, "and able to provide a horse and harness" (*Chapter House Book A 2, 23*). The 18 November, 33 Henry VIII. (1541), Sir Thomas Tempest of Bracewell, Knt., and his brother, John Tempest of Bolling, paid £40 to Christopher Mirfield for the final assuring of Tong Manor, &c., to Henry and Ellen Tempest, as was agreed upon in their marriage settlements (*orig. at Tong 1889*). At Easter term 4 Edw. VI. (1550), Henry Tempest and Elena his wife, with Christopher Mirfield, are plaintiffs in a fine of the manors of Tong, Collinghead, and Grendesthorpe (or Grimesthorpe), 65 messuages, 2 water-mills, and land in the said places and in Holme, also the advowson of the Chapel of St. James's, Tong (*Yorkshire Fines, Yorkshire Record Society, part 1, page 148*). The 14 December 1554, he and his wife Ellen sell a parcel of common (*orig. at Tong 1889*). At Easter 1556, he and his wife Elena, and their daughter Beatrix, are deforciantes of six messuages in Bolling and Bradford, Sir John Tempest of Bracewell being plaintiff (*Yorkshire Fines, part 1, page 191*). By deed dated the 20 March, 4 and P. and N., 1557, he and his wife empower Richard Mirfield to levy a fine of recovery of the manor of Tong, and lands in Howley, Morley, Gildersome, Mirfield, Hopton, Kirkheaton, Drighlington, Batley, Smeaton, Ffrysby, Southouran, Boulton, Leeds and Wakefield, and common land in Tong and Colynhead (*abstract of deeds at Tong, 1639*), and by indenture of award dated 22 March 4 and 5 P.M., 1557, made between Henry Tempest of Tong and Ellen his wife of one part, and Richard Mirfield of Destroppe, co. Northampton, gent, and Anne Oldfield, widow of Edmund Oldfield, concerning the title to the manors of Tong and Collinghead, with land there and in Doncaster and Grimesthorpe, co. York, it is agreed that Richard Mirfield and Anne Oldfield relinquish all claim, Mirfield receiving an annuity, £5 for life, out of Tong, and the 26 August 1558, the latter

Ellen, dau. and heir of Christopher Mirfield of Tong, co. York, by



Signature to marriage settlement dated 20 March 1526.

Eleanor his wife, dau. of Arthur Pilkington of Badfadley (*Burke's "Extinct Baronetage," page 52, note*), her marriage covenants are dated 20 Mar., 18 Henry VIII., 1527 (*orig. at Tong 1889*). She joined her husband in various sales of land and settlements, and is named executrix to his will in 1591. An inquisition was taken after her death at York Castle, 20 August, 43 Eliz. (1601), when it was found she died seised in fee of the manors of Tong and Collinghead, otherwise Stothill, and of 65 messuages, 2 water-mills, 1,100 acres of land, 450 acres of meadow, 800 of pasture, 60 of wood, 1,400 of moor, moss, marsh, and turf, and 4<sup>s</sup> rent, with appurtenances in Tong, Collinghead, *alias* Stothill, and Holme, and the advowson of the free chapel of Tong. The manor of Tong with the messuages, lands, tenements, advowson, &c., in Tong and Holme were held of the Queen as of her honour of Pontefract, parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster, by the fourth part of one knight's fee, and by 20<sup>s</sup> yearly rent, and worth 20 marks per annum. The manor of Collinghead, *alias* Stothill, and the messuages and tenements there were held of Anthony Walker, as

A

gives full release to 216 acres of common land in Tong (*original deeds at Tong 1889*). At Easter 1558, Henry Tempest and his wife were plaintiffs in a fine of the manors of Tong, Collinghead, and 65 messuages, 2 water-mills, with land there and in Holme, Gryms-thorpe, and Doncaster, with the advowson of the free chapel of St. James's, Tong, Richard Mirfield and Anne Oldfield being the deforciantes (*Yorkshire Fines, part 1, page 213*). In August 1558, Henry Tempest, with his wife and son Richard, sell various parts of the waste or common of Tong, receiving certain rents (*freeholders' book at Tong 1889*). In the entail made by Sir John Tempest, Knt., 31 July 1563, of his estates of Bracewell, Waddington, Bolling, Pathorne, &c., &c., Henry Tempest is named after the heirs male of Tristram Tempest, the 7th son of Sir Richard (*Chancery Inq. p.m. 8 Eliz., No. 191, of Sir John Tempest*). The 1 October, 5 Eliz. (1563), Henry Tempest and his wife covenanted with William Thornton of Tyersall for the marriage of the same William Thornton with their daughter Beatrix (*orig. at Tong 1889*). In 1572, Sir Thomas Hargrave reported to the Queen that Henry Tempest of Tong was one of the doubtful Protestants amongst the minor gentry of Yorkshire (*Cartwright's "Chapter of Yorkshire Hist.," page 71*). On 1 September 1572 (14 Eliz.), Henry Tempest and his wife covenant with Thomas Savile of Thornhill, and Elizabeth his wife, for the marriage of their son and heir Richard Tempest, and Elizabeth, one of the two daughters and heirs apparent of the said Thomas and Elizabeth Savile (*orig. at Tong 1889*), and the 18 January, 18 Eliz. (1576), Henry Tempest his wife, and their son Richard Tempest, proceed to settle their estates consisting of 60 messuages, 30 cottages, 100 gardens, 5,000 acres of land, 300 of meadows, 600 of pasture, 200 of wood, 200 of furze and heath, with fourpence rent in Tong, Collinghead, and Stothill, besides various other messuages, gardens, and parcels of waste in Collinghead, on themselves for life, then on Richard Tempest, the son, and his heirs male, &c. (*orig. at Tong 1889*). At Barnard's survey taken in August 1577, Henry Tempest was found to hold in right of his wife Ellen, land in Hindsworth and Tong, once held by Richard Tong of the Queen, as of the Duchy of Lancaster, &c., and he was one of the jury of the inquisition then held at Bradford (*Dodsworth MSS., Vol. 34, folios 16 and 15b*). With his wife and son he levied several fines of land in Tong in 1575, 76, 77, and 81 (*Yorkshire Fines, part 2, pages 78, 101, 104, 127 and 166*). In 1585 he is named as a free tenant in the Wapentake of West Pomfret (*Foster's "Visitation of Yorkshire," page 399*). The 5 June, 28 Eliz. (1586), he, with his wife and son Richard Tempest, grant to his younger son, Walter Tempest, an annuity of £3 6s 8d out of land in Stothill and Collinghead (*orig. at Tong 1889*), and in February 1587, the same three grant to the same Walter Tempest a parcel of waste in Tong (*orig. at Tong 1889*). Henry Tempest, his son and grandson, were entered at Glover's Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584, in the pedigree of Tempest of Bracewell. Henry Tempest's will is dated 5 April 1591, he desires to be buried in Tong Church, names his sons Richard and Walter Tempest, and daughter Beatrix Shirtecliffe, formerly wife of William Thornton, executrix, his wife Ellen Tempest, the will proved at York 26 June 1591. He was bur. at Tong 6 April 1591 (*Tong Parish Register*).

A

of his manor of Bingley in free socage by fealty and rent of 6s, and are worth (clear) £7 per annum. She was declared to have died 19 January, 43 Eliz. (1600), and her heir was her son Richard Tempest of Tong, aged, when she died, 40 years (*Chancery Inq. p.m. 44 Eliz., part 2, N 10*). Her will is dated 19 December 1599. She desired to be buried in the "Chapelle of Tonge," names her younger son Walter Tempest, her son and heir apparent, Richard Tempest, her daughter Beatrix, wife of William Shirtecliffe, who was espoused formerly to William Thornton, her grandson Richard Tempest the younger, &c. She also names her "mansion house of Tonge Hall." Executor, her son Walter Tempest. Proved at York 17 August 1601. She was buried at Tong 21 January 1600 (*Tong Parish Register*). By the Inq. p.m. of her father Christopher Mirfield, taken at Leeds 9 September 1555, she was declared his sole heir, and then aged 28 years (*Chancery Inq. p.m., 2 and 3, P. and M. No. 4*).

B

Richard Tempest of Tong, eldest son, found to be heir to his mother—Elizabeth, elder dau. in 1601. He was bapt. at Tong 6 April 1551 (*Tong Parish Register*). He is named in both his father's and mother's wills. Savile of Thornhill, gent,

By indenture dated 1 September, 14 Eliz. (1572), Henry Tempest of Tong and his wife covenant with Thomas Savile of Thornhill, gent, and Elizabeth his wife for the marriage of Richard Tempest, their son and heir, with Elizabeth Savile, one of the two daughters and heirs apparent of the said Thomas Savile, the latter undertaking to convey before July ensuing to Richard Tempest of Bolling, George Savile of Thornhill, John Lacy of Leventhorpe, John Savile and George Savile of Wakefield, and Robert Popley of Popley, co. York, gents, an estate in fee simple in the manor of Pillay, and all messuages, lands, &c., in Pillay or in the parish of Tankersley, for the use of himself for life, and then for Richard Tempest and Elizabeth Savile and her heirs male, and for default to Dorothy Savile, younger dau. of the said Thomas Savile; also his lands, &c., in Overthorpe and Thornhill, Henry and Ellen Tempest undertaking to enfeof the same trustees of premises in Tong to the value of £10 yearly for the use of Richard Tempest and his wife (*orig. at Tong 1889*). The 18 January, 18 Eliz. (1575), he joined with his parents in the settlement of the manors of Tong, Collinghead, Stothill, &c., Elizabeth Savile being then his wife (*orig. at Tong 1889*). He is associated with his father and mother in various transactions relating to the Tong estate, as the sale of waste land, &c., (*deeds at Tong 1889 and Yorkshire Fines*). The 16 March, 23 Eliz. (1580), Richard Tempest joined his parents in selling to John Batte of Birstall 38 acres of land, together with "Raikes" and other land and buildings to be held at a rent of 6<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>d</sup>, of their manor of Tong (*orig. at Tong 1889*). He joined also in the grant of an annuity of £3 6<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>d</sup> to his brother Walter Tempest in June 1586 (*orig. at Tong 1889*). At Michaelmas 1587, he and Jevras Rayney, gent, were plaintiffs in a fine against Richard Tempest, junior, his son, of the manor of Tong (*Yorkshire Fines, part 3, page 124*). In July 1588, he sold to Randall Rayner 5 acres of land off Tong Moor, to be held at a rent of 20 pence (*freeholders' deeds at Tong 1889*). At Easter 1590, he was plaintiff in a fine of messuage at Drighlington (*Yorkshire Fines, part 3, page 128*). In 1589 he sold, for £560, his manor of Pilling with appurtenances, and his messuages and land there and in Tankersley and Worsbury, co. York, to Richard Wortley of Wortley, giving full release of the same 9 October, 31 Eliz. (*orig. at Tong 1889*). In the "Rentale Ballivorum" for the wapentake of Aghrigg and Morley in 1595, Richard Tempest is returned as holding the vill of Tong, which formerly John del Tonge held at 10<sup>s</sup> rent (*Dodsworth MSS., Vol. 34, folio 68*). The 7 October, 41 Eliz. (1599), he granted all his lands within the realm of England (Collinghead excepted) to Richard Tempest of East Hage, William Shercliffe of North Birely, Hartley of Bramope, William Hewthwaite of Engleby under Arncliffe, gents, in trust for his son Richard Tempest and his wife Alice, and their heirs male (*orig. at Tong 1889*). The 30 December, 42 Eliz. (1599), he and his eldest son Richard Tempest sell for £100 the capital messuage of Overthorpe Hall in Thornhill, with 23 closes, 1 cottage, and 2 crofts in Thornhill, to George, son of Nicholas Radcliffe (*orig. at Tong 1889*). An inquisition was taken after his death at Rotherham, 28 August, 5 James I. (1607), when it was found he died seised in fee of the manors of Tong and Collinghead, *alias* Stothill, 65 messuages, &c. Declared to have died 21 July, 5 James I. (1607), and that his heir was his son Richard Tempest, aged 28 years at the time of his death (*Chancery Inq. p.m., 5 James I., part 2, No. 10*). He was bur. at Tong 23 July 1607 (*Tong Parish Register*). Admon of his goods was granted to his daughter Dorothy, wife of Michael Gledhill, 8 August 1607 (*York Registry*).

*Thomas Savile*

Signature to his daughter's marriage settlement dated 1 September 1572.

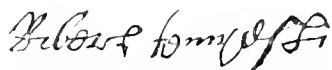
by Elizabeth his wife. Covenants prior to marriage dated 1 September 1572. The marriage had taken place before 18 January 1575 (*deeds at Tong 1889*). She had the manor of Pillay, with land in Overthorpe, Thornhill, and Tankersley settled upon her on her marriage. She was bur. at Tong Church 30 September 1581. (*Tong Parish Register*).

C

*John Radcliffe*

Signature dated 10 September, 18 Elizabeth.

Robert Tempest, 2nd son (*Glover's "Visitation of Yorkshire,"* 1585). A child of Henry Tempest's was bapt. at Tong 15 January 155<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> (*Tong Parish Register*). Probably dead before 1585, as in the 2nd entry of Tempest Pedigree in 1585, Walter Tempest is called 2nd son.



Signature to a deed dated 1 June 1586.

John Tempest, 3rd son (*Glover's "Visitation of Yorkshire,"* 1585). A child of Henry Tempest's was bapt. at Tong 3 February 155<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> (*Tong Parish Register*). Probably dead before 1585, as in the 2nd entry of the Tempest Pedigree in 1585, Walter is called 2nd son.

Richard Tempest of Tong; bapt. at Tong 7 July 1577 (*Tong Parish Register*). He was found to be heir to his father, Richard Tempest, in 1607, declared to be 28 years of age only. At Michaelmas term 1589, he was deforciant, his father, Richard Tempest, senior, gent, and Jervas Raynay being plaintiffs, in a fine of the manor of Tong, 6 messuages, 6 cottages, a water-mill, and land in Tong (*Yorkshire Fines, part 3, page 124*). He probably married about 1599. The 7 October, 41 Eliz. (1599), Richard Tempest, the father, granted all his lands in the realm of England (Collinghead excepted) to Richard Tempest of East Hage, William Shercliffe of North Birely, and others, in trust for the use of Richard Tempest, his son, and Alice his wife, and the heirs of their bodies (*orig. at Tong 1889*). The 7 April, 10 James I. (1612), Richard Tempest of Tong leases to his son, Christopher Tempest, the messuage of Ryecroft, or Raikes in Tong for 80 years at 40<sup>s</sup> rent for his "better maintenance" (*orig. at Tong 1889*). An award was made the 18 January, 10 James I. (1613), by John Favour, "Dr at lawe" and Vicar of Halifax, and others, between Richard Tempest of Tong of the one part, and Michael Gledhill of Barkisland, gent, and Dorothy his wife, sister to the said Richard Tempest, of the other part, touching the title to the manor of Stothill, *alias* Newbigging, situate in Collinghead, when it was decided that Richard Tempest should convey to the Gledhills before Easter ensuing the said manor of Stothill with the lands appertaining and all deeds belonging. Dorothy and Michael Gledhill, on their part, are to deliver up to Richard Tempest all evidences which they may have relating to his inheritance, or any covenant or agreement of marriage between the said Richard Tempest and Alice his wife, or between their fathers, &c., to their use. The Gledhills are further "to yelde and give unto the said Richard Tempest and Alice his wife, or unto their heires soe much plate of silver or silver & gilt as shall be worth twentie marks of current English money to be and remaine as heire-loomes unto their house and monuments of that love friendship & good agreement between all parties in the award" (*orig. at Tong 1889*). His will is dated 16 August 1613: he desires to be bur. in Tong Church, or free chapel, he commits to the care of his mother, his wife

Alice, eldest dau. of William Maleverer of Wodersome and Arncliffe, by Elinor, dau. of Richard Oldburg of Oldburg. She was born in 1578 (*Glover's "Visitation of Yorkshire," subject, Maleverer of Wodersome, 1584*). Married in 1599. Executrix to her husband's will in 1614. The Maleverers are also described of Arncliffe (*Glover's "Visitation of Yorkshire," subject, "Tempest of Bracewell and Tong," and Dugdale's "Visitation," 1666, subject, Tempest of Tong*). She is said to have marr. 2ndly at Bradford, William Horn of Tong (*Walton's "Baronetage," 1741, subject, Tempest of Tong*). By indenture dated 29 Oct., 11 James I. (1613), Alice Tempest, widow, for £200 purchased from the King the wardship and marriage of her son John Tempest (*orig. deed at Tong 1889*). She was living a widow 1651, and assigned to

Walter Tempest, 4th, or 2nd surviving, son (*Glover's "Visitation of Yorkshire," 1585, two entries*). The 1 June, 28 Eliz. (1586), Henry Tempest of Tong, with his wife Hellen, and their son and heir Richard Tempest, grant to their younger son Walter Tempest an annuity of £3 6<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>d</sup> out of Stothill and Collinghead for the parish of Kyldwick, co. York, for life, seisen being given to Walter Tempest by payment of sixpence in silver (*orig. at Tong 1889*); the 28 February, 30 Eliz. (1587), the same three granted him a parcel of 12 acres, large measure, out of the manor of Tong, lying next Dudley Hill to the west, Wyskett Hill to the east, the fields of North Byerley to the south, and the highway leading between Bradford and Adwalton to the north, rent 2<sup>s</sup> with suit and service of Court. No power to alienate without the consent of her brother Richard Tempest (*orig. at Tong 1889*). At Easter 1588, he was, with William Shirtcliff and William Pollard, a plaintiff in a fine of 3 messuages, &c., in Bolling and North Byerley (*Yorkshire Fines, part 3, page 99*). The 4 May 1595, he, with his brother Richard Tempest, granted a moiety to Richard Stead (*orig. at Tong 1889*). He was serving on a jury at Bradford in July 1602 (*Sessions Rolls, West Riding, co. York, York Records, page 226*). He married in 1598, Elizabeth Walker of Bradford (*Paver's Marr. Lic., Brit. Mus.*); "to be married at Tong or Bradford." His will is dated 19 February 1606, he desires to be buried in the parish church of Bradford, "so near as may be to the late place wher my son was buried by the sufferance of Sir Richard Tempest Kt." Names "Brecks Close," bought by him, also his daughters, Ellen and Elizabeth Tempest; nephews, Richard Thornton of Tiresall and Rich: Tempest of Tong; executrix, wife Elizabeth; proved at York 8 December 1607, probate renewed to Sir John Savile, Sir Richard Tempest, Knt., &c., 5 June 1608 (*York Registry*). He was buried at Bradford 4 September 1607 (*Bradford Parish Register*).

*Walter Tempest*

From a deed dated 1 June 1586.

Richard Tempest, bapt. at Tong 31 May 1600 (*Tong Parish Register*); bur. at Bradford 22 May 1602 (*Bradford Parish Register*).

Elizabeth, bapt. at Bradford 7 July 1605 (*Bradford Parish Register*). Named in her father's will 1606.

Ellen, named in her father's will 1606.

Alice, and his son and heir John Tempest. His wife is to enjoy Tong Hall during the minority of her son. He names his younger children, Eleanor, Beatrice, Christopher, Elizabeth, and Henry Tempest, his sister Dorothy Gledhill, uncles John Hartley and Shertcliffe, brother-in-law James Mauleverer, and several "cousins." Sole executrix, his wife Alice. Proved at York 30 September 1614 (*York Registry*). An inquisition was taken after his death at Otley, 8 September, 11 James I. (1613), when it was declared he was seised in fee of the manor of Tong, 40 messuages, 2 water-mills, 300 acres of land, 80 of pasture, 60 of wood, 300 of moor, and 40<sup>s</sup> rent in Tong and Holme, and of the advowson of the church of Tong, with the tithe of grain, corn, and garb in Tong and Holme. Being so seised, by deed dated 10 July 1613, he demised the manor house of Tong Hall and two water mills with the demesne lands to William Hartley of Bramhope, gent, and Richard Pollard of Tong, yeoman, for payment of his debts and for the portions of his younger children, Christopher, Henry, "Heleanor," Beatrice, and Elizabeth Tempest, for 11 years at £6 rent, and by indenture of the same date he demised the tithes of Tong for 21 years for the same uses. He died 17 August 1613, his heir being his son John Tempest, aged 11 years and 12 days. Alice, the widow, and the younger children named in his will, being alive when the inquisition was taken (*Chancery Inq. p.m., 11 James, part 2, No. 94*). He was bur. at Tong 17 August 1613 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Henry Tempest of Tong a bond for £ . . . 20 Feb. 165½ (*orig. at Tong*).

*Alice home*

Signature dated 20 Feb. 1561-2.

*Richard Tempest*

Signature dated 7 April 1612.



Thomas Tempest, bapt. at Tong 27 October 1572 (*Tong Parish Register*). Did this Thomas leave issue?

Beatrice; in 1556 she joined her parents in a fine of land in Bolling (*Yorkshire Fines, part 1, page 191*). She married in 1563, William Thornton of Tyersall, co. York. Covenants of her marriage are dated 1 October, 5 Eliz. (1563); the marriage was to take place before 30 November ensuing. William Thornton undertook to settle Tyersall Hall upon Beatrice for life, Henry and Ellen Tempest giving her a portion of £100, and agreeing to keep in board, lodging, &c., the couple for a year (*orig. at Tong 1889*). She had a son Tempest Thornton, bapt. at Calverley 20 February 1574 (*Calverley Parish Register*), and one named Richard Thornton, mentioned in the will of his uncle, Walter Tempest, 1606. William Thornton was buried at Tong in November 1579 (*Tong Parish Register*). Beatrice married 2ndly, before 1591, to William Shirtcliffe; she is named as his wife in both her parents' wills.

Margaret, bapt. at Tong 17 November 1553 (*Tong Parish Register*); married there 26 September 1575, John Gascoigne (*Ibid.*). An undated bond for the performance of covenants from William Gascoigne of Thorpe-on-the-Hill to her father Henry Tempest, for certain covenants touching a marriage had between John Gascoigne, the son and heir of said Will: Gascoigne, and Margaret, daughter of said Henry Tempest (*orig. at Tong 1889*). Eliz: Gascoigne, her daughter, buried at Tong in October 1576, and Anne, another daughter, bapt. there April 1578, and buried 2 August 1578 (*Tong Parish Register*). Not named in either of her parents' wills.

Anne, wife of Robert Nicholls of Paternoster Row, London, gent, and had a son Tempest Nicholls, and a daughter Grace (*vide* Robert Nicholls' will 3 January 158 $\frac{1}{2}$ , in which he speaks of brother-in-law Richard Tempest [*P.C.C., 36 Rowe*]).

Dorothy, married before 1607 to Michael Gledhill of Barkisland. As Dorothy Gledhill (or Gleadhill), she was sole executrix to her father's will in 1607. It appears, from an award, dated 18 January 161 $\frac{3}{4}$ , between herself, her husband, and her brother Richard Tempest, that her father gave her the manor of Stothill, *alias* Newbigging, in Collinghead. By the award it was decided she had title to this manor, and Richard Tempest, her brother, was directed to make proper assurance of it to her and her husband before Easter 1613 (*orig. at Tong*). She is named in her brother's will 16 August 1613.

Helena, bapt. 19 March 158 $\frac{1}{2}$  (*Tong Parish Register*).

John Tempest of Tong; bapt. at Tong 8 August 1602 (*Tong Parish Register*). He was found to be heir to his father Richard Tempest in 1613, aged 11 years (*his father's Inq. p.m.*). By deed dated 29 October, 11 James I., 1613, his mother, Alice Tempest, widow, purchased, for £200 from the King, the wardship and marriage of her son John Tempest, son and heir of Richard Tempest (*orig. at Tong 1889*). Married in February 161 $\frac{9}{10}$ . An inquisition was taken after his death at Bradford, 28 August, 21 James I. (1623), when it was declared he died a minor in the King's hands, that he was seised in fee of the manor of Tong, two water-mills, 40<sup>s</sup> rent, &c., in Tong and Holme, and of the advowson of Tong Free Chapel, and the tithes in Tong and Holme. He died 13 May 1623, his heir being his son Henry Tempest, aged 1 year, 7 months, and 26 days at his father's death. Katherine his widow, also Alice his mother, were living when his Inq. p.m. was taken (*Chancery Inq. p.m., 21 James I., part 2, No. 26*). He was buried at Tong the 14 May 1623 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Katherine, 4th dau. of Robert Duckenfield of Duckenfield, co. Chester, by Jane his wife, elder dau. and coheir of Richard Holland of Denton, co. Lanc. (*Cheshire Funeral Certificates, L. and C. Soc., Vol. 6, page 74*). She was bapt. at Stockport, co. Lanc., in 1601, and marr. there in February 161 $\frac{9}{10}$ . She marr. 2ndly in October 1623, the Rev. Henry Fairfax, Rector of Ashton-under-Lyne, D.D., also Rector of Bolton Percy, co. York, and died 3 months after marriage (*Ormerod's "History of Cheshire," new edition, Vol. 3, page 818*). She died 24 December 1623, her late husband, Henry Fairfax, having her jointure lands demised to him by the Court of Wards 10 February 162 $\frac{3}{4}$ , for the use of Henry Tempest, the King's ward (*orig. at Tong 1889*).

Christopher Tempest, bapt. at Tong 12 January 1608 (*Tong Parish Register*). The 7 April, 10 James I. (1612), his father, Richard Tempest, leased to him Raikes and Ryecroft in Tong for 80 years at 40<sup>s</sup> rent for his better maintenance (*orig. at Tong 1889*). He is named in his father's will, 1613, as one of the younger children for whom provision was made out of the demesne lands and tithes of Tong (*his father's Inq. p.m.*). Christopher Tempest of Tong, gent, was a party to a deed dated 1 July 1639, on behalf of his nephew, Henry Tempest of Tong, whilst a minor (*orig. at Tong 1889*). His nephew, John Tempest, describing himself "of Raikes," by his will dated 5 April 1647, left him his "great Bible," &c., £80 which he owed to the same John Tempest, and made him residuary legatee and co-exor (*orig. will at Tong 1889*). Alive 1666. He marr. 1stly, Anne, who was bur. at Tong 27 July 1638 (*Tong Parish Register*).

*Christopher Tempest*

Signature dated 24 November 1655.

Alice, married about 1638. She was left by her husband's nephew, John Tempest of Raikes, 1647, all his linen and bedding. "Mrs Alis Tempest bur. at Tong 9 September 1678" (*Tong Parish Register*).

F

Richard Tempest, eldest son, bapt. 16 February 163 $\frac{2}{3}$ ; bur. at Tong 17 February 1687 (*Tong Parish Register*). Held a farm in Tong 1666 (see Marsett: of Sir John Tempest).

Anne Margeryson, marr. at Calverley 27 November 1654 (*Calverley Parish Register*).

Robert Tempest, bapt. at Tong 12 April 1629 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Elizabeth, bapt. at Tong 27 March 1631; bur. there 6 May 1639 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Anne, bur. at Tong 28 July 1673 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Anne, bapt. at Tong 13 Jan. 167 $\frac{1}{3}$  (*Tong Parish Register*).

Anne, bapt. at Tong 11 March 1634; bur. there 9 March 163 $\frac{8}{9}$  (*Tong Parish Register*).

John Tempest, bur. at Tong in August 1673 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Helen, bur. at Tong 23 Jan. 168 $\frac{3}{4}$  (*Tong Parish Register*).

Henry Tempest, bapt. at Tong 22 June 1637 (*Tong Parish Register*).

E

E

Henry Tempest of Tong; bapt. at Tong 11 September 1621 (*Tong Parish Register*). By lease dated 10 February 162 $\frac{3}{4}$ , the Court of Wards granted to Henry Fairfax,

*Hen: Fairfax Ju.*

Signature to a bond dated 8 January 1651.

Clerk, two parts of two parts of the lands of the late John Tempest, deceased, in Tong for the use of Henry Tempest, eldest son and heir of the same John, a ward of the King. The lease was confirmed under the Great Seal 18 March, 22 James I. (162 $\frac{1}{2}$ ) (*orig. at Tong 1889*). In 1638 he was admitted to Gray's Inn (*Foster's "Gray's Inn Register"*). He marr. at Tong 22 March 163 $\frac{8}{9}$  (*Tong Parish Register*). The 1 July 1639, Henry Fairfax of Ashton-under-Lyne, Clerk, agrees with Christopher Tempest of Tong, gent, and others, to allow Henry Tempest, his ward, certain parts of the lands, tenements, &c., in Tong and elsewhere, belonging to his ward for the maintenance of the same Henry Tempest and Mary his wife until he should accomplish the full age of 21 years in 1642. Henry Fairfax to hold the rest of the estates

Mary, dau. of Nicholas Bushall of Bagdale Hall, co. York, by Dorothy his wife, dau. of Sir Henry Cholmeley of Roxby, Knt. ("*Visitation of Yorkshire, 1613, subject, Bushall of Whitby, &c.*") Marr. 22 March 163 $\frac{8}{9}$  (*Tong Parish Register*). "She was sister to Captain Browne Bushall the seaman who was executed by Cromwell for his loyalty" (*see a pedigree penes Garter A. Wood 1889*). She was dead when her husband made his will 3 March 1658.

*Mary Tempest*

Signature dated 14 April 1647.

G

Eleanor, bapt. at Tong 14 July 1600 (*Tong Parish Register*). Named in her father's will 1613. Marr. at Tong 4 June 1627, to John Allen; she was bur. at Tong 28 Aug. 1632 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Beatrice, bapt. at Tong 3 July 1606 (*Tong Parish Register*). Named in her father's will 1613. Marr. at Tong 12 Nov. 1628, to John Thompson (*Tong Parish Register*). Named in Henry Tempest's will 1657.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Tong 10 Oct. 1609 (*Tong Parish Register*). Named in her father's will 1613. Marr. at Tong 14 Aug. 1632, to John Horne (*Tong Parish Register*).

Henry Tempest, bapt. at Tong 28 May 1601 (*Tong Parish Register*); died young.

James Tempest, bapt. at Tong 24 July, bur. there 26 July 1603 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Richard Tempest, bapt. at Tong 23 June, bur. there 3 August 1605 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Richard Tempest, bapt. at Tong 17 September 1607, bur. there 18 May 1608 (*Tong Parish Register*).

James Tempest, bapt. 21 January 1640 (*Tong Parish Register*). *Query*, Named in his brother Christopher Tempest's will 1692, executor to his nephew Stephen Tempest 1693, and had a son (or was) of Whitechapel, London. Will dated 16 February 1731, proved by Elizabeth the wife and Henry Tempest the son, in April 1731 (*P.C.C.*)

until that date (*orig. at Tong 1889*). He was one of the gentlemen of Yorkshire who signed at York, 13 May 1642, a protest addressed to King Charles, in which they refused to provide him with a guard of horse (*Hentley's "Account of Malham," 1786, appendix III., page 21*). He succeeded Sir Henry Cholmeley of Newton Grange, in the command of a Regiment of Train Band in 1645 (*Henry Tempest's memo. book 1639, at Tong 1889*). The 25 January 1645, he was sworn a J.P. for the North Riding of co. York by Mr. Holborne at York (*Ibid.*) "The 12<sup>th</sup> day of July Ann: Dom: 1654 Henrie Tempest Esq<sup>re</sup> was chosen one of the Kn<sup>ts</sup> of the Shire in the Castle Yard at York" (*Ibid.*). At Trinity Term 1654, a fine was levied between Sir Thomas Widdrington, Knt., Serjeant-at-Law, Sir Henry Cholmeley, Knt., Henry Arthington, and John Stanhope, plaintiffs, and Henry Tempest, deforciant, of 11 messuages, 200 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 120 acres of pasture, 150 acres of wood, with common of pasture, turbary, &c., in Tonge, Holme, and Scolebrooke. Enrolled 26 May 1654 (*orig. at Tong 1889*). In August 1656, he was "the second time chosen one of the knights of the shire for the county of York" (*Henry Tempest's memo. book*). He sat as Member till 165. He is named in the Ordinance of Parliament for raising forces under Lord Fairfax in 16. . (*Hentley's "Account of Malham," appendix III., pages 32 and 170*). At Trinity Term 1658, Henry Tempest was plaintiff against John and Edward Armitage, gents, deforciant, of 1 messuage, 1 cottage, 40 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 40 of pasture, 4 of wood in Tong, for which £100 was paid (*orig. at Tong 1889*). His will is dated 3 March 1657, in which he names his aunt Bettrice (Thompson) and his children, and John, Nicholas, and Marie Tempest. He leaves the tuition of his children to his "dear friend kinsman Sir Henry Chomeley, K<sup>nt</sup>." The will was proved in London 21 May 1659, by Thomas Rawson and Gervase Browne (*P.C.C.*). He is stated in "Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, 1666," to have died in 1657, but he signed an indenture between himself and Thomas Rawson 25 December 1658 (*orig. at Tong 1889*). *Portrait supposed to be of him at Tong Hall.*

Signature dated 7 October 1652.

Henry Tempest, eldest son, born at Whitby; bapt. 1 January 1640; bur. at Tong 24 May 1651 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Richard Tempest, bur. at Tong 18 November 1646 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Richard Tempest, bapt. 1 June 1647 (*Tong Parish Register*); died in London 5 December 1677, and lies bur. in "Panendge" (St. Pancras) Church (*vellum note book, once Sir Henry Cholmeley's, then Sir John Tempest's, at Tong 1889*).

D

Henry Tempest, bapt. at Tong 11 March 161<sup>9</sup> (*Tong Parish Register*). He is named in his nephew John Tempest's will 1647, also in his father's will 1613; he resided at Tong, and his children are entered in the Parish Register as the children of "Mr Henry Tempest." He was bur. at Tong 6 October 1686 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Elizabeth Browne, marr. at Tong 11 June 1637; bur. there 2 August 1671 (*Tong Parish Register*).

H

Sarah, bapt. at Tong 23 May 1638; bur. there 15 March 1639 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Mary, bapt. at Tong 22 September 1642; bur. there 18 January 1695 (*Tong Parish Register*).

John Tempest, bapt. at Tong 4 December 1639 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Christopher Tempest, bapt. at Tong 15 September 1641; bur. there 6 November 1675 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Elizabeth, bapt. at Tong 11 October 1634; bur. there 21 February 164<sup>4</sup> (*Tong Parish Register*).

F

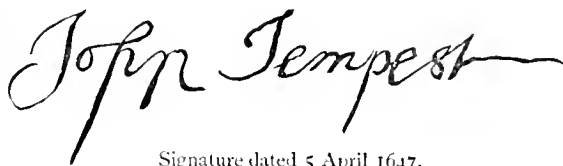
F

Christopher Tempest, bapt. at Tong 22 September 1642 (*Tong Parish Register*). Query, Went to London and became a Citizen Butcher there; made his will 6 December 1692, names wife Isabel, son Stephen Tempest, dau. Elizabeth, wife of John Dates, &c., John Tempest, supervisor. Will proved by Stephen Tempest, the son, 7 February 1693. (*P.C.C.*)

Isabella, named in her husband's will 1692; her will dated of St. Mary's Whitechapel, 1707, names brother-in-law, James Tempest, and brother Henry Short, proved 14 May 1707 (*P.C.C.*).

E

John, 2nd son, bapt. at Tong 11 February 162<sup>2</sup> (*Tong Parish Register*). By lease dated 12 February 162<sup>3</sup>, Robert Duckenfield was demised by the Court of Wards one-third of two parts of the lands of the late John Tempest which late were in the tenure of Katherine, late wife of the said John, deceased, and afterwards wife of Henry Fairfax, Clerk, to which she was entitled for life as dower, she being likewise deceased 25 December 1623, namely, the third part of two parts of the manor of Tong with appurtenances, and of the tithes of grain, &c., in Tong and Holme, to be held by Robert Duckenfield for the use of John Tempest during the minority of his elder brother Henry Tempest, the King's ward, at a rent of £12 yearly (*orig. at Tong 1889*). John Tempest made his will 5 April 1647, describing himself "of Raikes" (he probably lived there with his uncle Christopher Tempest). He left his brother Henry Tempest £80, legacies to his uncle Henry Tempest, his aunt Alice, wife of Christopher Tempest, &c., and all else to his uncle Christopher Tempest, making him co-exor and sole residuary legatee. He was bur. at Tong 9 April 1647 (*Tong Parish Register*).



Signature dated 5 April 1647.

G

G

Nicholas Tempest, bapt. at Tong 1 August 1649 (*Tong Parish Register*). At Easter 1674, Emma Weddell, widow, recovered a debt of £200 against Sir John Tempest Bart., and Nicholas Tempest, gent, of Tong, and 3 July 1674 they released to widow Weddell all error upon the warrant of attorney (*orig. at Tong*). He witnessed the marriage articles of his nephew Henry Tempest, 168<sup>1</sup> (*orig. at Tong 1889*). On 9 March 169<sup>3</sup>, being then of "Wakefield," he bought of Caleb Askwith the farm called "Pollards" in Tong, selling a cottage of the same in 1705, and the rest of the farm 6 December 1710, to Sir George Tempest of Tong, Bart. (*orig. at Tong 1889*). He was living at York 1712 (*G. Wood's pedigree of Tempest*). His brother Pierce Tempest named him in his will 1717 (*P.C.C.*). Buried at Tong 19 July 1720 (*Tong Parish Register*).



Signature dated 3 July 1674.

Henry Tempest, bapt. at Tong 13 March 164 $\frac{1}{2}$  (*Tong Parish Register*).

Martha Morris, marr. at Tong 17 Nov. 1686; bur. there 30 Sept. 1711 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Thomas Tempest, bapt. at Tong 20 Sept. 1653 (*Tong Parish Register*). *Query*, Did this Thomas become a farmer or husbandman at Tong, as Thomas Tempest, husbandman, was bur. at Tong 15 May 1740 (*Tong Parish Register*). He marr. 1stly, Susan, who was bur. at Tong 11 Sept. 1694 (*Tong Parish Register*), and 3rdly at Tong 11 June 1707. Alice Wade, who was bur. there 21 June 1727 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Elizabeth Thornbank, marr. at Tong 12 October 1697; bur. there 11 April 1707 (*Tong Parish Register*). 2nd wife.

John Tempest, bapt. 8 April 1688; bur. at Tong 21 August 1711 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Hannah, bapt. at Tong 25 February 1699 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Mary, bapt. at Tong 30 April, bur. there 30 May 1704 (*Tong Parish Register*).

F

Thomas Tempest, bapt. at Tong 14 July 1644 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Stephen Tempest, bapt. at Tong 25 June 1648; bur. there 15 March 16 $\frac{1}{2}$  $\frac{9}{10}$  (*Tong Parish Register*).

John Tempest, bapt. at Tong 30 March 164 $\frac{5}{8}$  (*Tong Parish Register*). *Query*, Is he the uncle Tempest, with wife Mary, named in Stephen Tempest's will 1693. Mary, wife of John Tempest, bur. at Tong 30 June 1700. John Tempest bur. there 21 August 1711 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Elizabeth, bapt. 15 August 1639 (*Tong Parish Register*). *Query*, Aunt Elizabeth Tempest named in Stephen Tempest's will 1693.

1

Stephen Tempest of Aldgate, Cutler, executor to the will of his father Christopher Tempest 1692. His will was proved 31 August 1693, by his "uncle James Tempest" and aunt Elizabeth Tempest. He names in his will his sister Elizabeth, wife of Joshua Oates, and their children, and his sister Anne, wife of John Streete, and their children, uncle John and aunt Mary Tempest, uncle James Tempest and aunt Elizabeth Tempest, &c. (*P.C.C.*).

Elizabeth, married to Joshua Oates of Kingston, co. Surrey, tanner. Named in her father's, will 1692, and in her brother's 1693; her children are also named in the will of Isabella Tempest, widow, 1707 (*P.C.C.*).

Anne, married to John Streete. Named in the will of her father 1692, and her brother Stephen 1693; her children are also named, and in the will of Isabella Tempest, widow, 1707 (*P.C.C.*).

G

Piers Tempest, bapt. at Tong 9 July 1653 (*Tong Parish Register*) called Percy in the pedigree at Dugdale's Visitation, 1666. Went to London and became a bookseller, living in the Strand, next door to the Eagle and Child, in August 1692 (*Gent's Magazine*, Vol. 54, page 729). He died 1 April 1717, his will being dated 20 February 171 $\frac{2}{7}$ . He desired his brother Nicholas Tempest to superintend the education, &c., of his only child and illegitimate son, George Tempest, which Richard Tempest, writing from Yorkshire, declined to do. The will was proved 25 April 1717, by Hannah Williams the mother and guardian lawfully assigned to George Tempest, the executor, until he attained 17 years. Piers Tempest was at that date described of St. Paul's, Covent Garden (*P.C.C.*). This George was probably the father of Pierce Tempest, also a bookseller in Holborn, who was a bankrupt in 1774 (*Gent's Magazine*, Vol. 48, page 440) and died in H.M. Stationery Office 25 March 1801 (*Ibid*, Vol. 71, page 278). *Portrait at Tong Hall.*

G

Richard Tempest, bapt. at Tong 9 June 1647 (*Tong Parish Register*). *Query*, Did this Richard become a carpenter at Tong. Married at Tong 29 June 1689, Martha Green (*Tong Parish Register*). The issue of Richard Tempest, joiner or carpenter, are registered at Tong as

Martha, bapt. at Tong 14 May 1690; bur. there 10 January 1718 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Ellen, bapt. at Tong 16 November 1691 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Christopher Tempest, bapt. at Tong 13 September 1693 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Anne, bapt. at Tong 17 November 1695 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Mercy, bapt. at Tong 26 October 1697 (*Tong Parish Register*).

James Tempest, bapt. at Tong 9 December 1699; bur. there 29 June 1700 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Mary, bapt. at Tong 4 May 1701 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Hannah, bapt. at Tong 24 June 1705 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Martha, bapt. 18 January 1707 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Richard Tempest, bapt. at Tong 22 October 1701 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Elizabeth, bapt. at Tong 6 April, bur. there 16 November 1713 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Elizabeth, bapt. at Tong 22 April 1715 (*Tong Parish Register*).

John Tempest, supposed son of Richard Tempest and Martha Green, bapt. at Tong 18 May 1703. *Query*, Did this John become a small landowner at Adwalton, and die in 1756. Admon of the goods of John Tempest of Adwalton (about a mile and-a-half from Tong) granted to Anne, his relict, 21 July 1756 (*York*). He married Anne, who was executrix to his will 1756 (*Y.P.C.*) John Tempest (supposed son of John and Anne Tempest) of Adwalton, yeoman (will dated 23 June 1792, proved 15 January 1795 [*Y.P.C.*]), leaves his lands in Tong to his nephew John Tempest. A sister of John Tempest had a daughter Nancy named Barraclough in 1792. William Tempest (supposed son of John and Anne Tempest) of Adwalton, clothier (will dated 14 December 1786, proved 28 August 1787 [*Y.P.C.*]), married Elizabeth, being named in his will 1786. They had issue John Tempest of Adwalton, yeoman (will dated 1792, proved 15 January 1795 [*Y.P.C.*]), leaves his land in Tong to his nephew John Tempest. Isaac Tempest, named in father's will; William and Sarah Tempest, both named in father's wills. 1786 and 1792.

Catherine, born at Newton 4 January, bapt. 6 January 1639; bur. at Tong 18 January 1649 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Dorothy, died young, bur. at Tong 13 July 1643 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Mary, bapt. at Tong 9 July 1651 (*Tong Parish Register*); married before September 1666, to William Rogers of Woodhouse, near Malton, co. York (*Dugdale's "Visitation of Yorkshire."*)

Eleanor, bapt. at Tong 29 January 1650 (*Tong Parish Register*); died unmarried before 1666 (*Dugdale's "Visitation of Yorkshire," subject, Tempest of Tong*).

Annabella, bapt. at Tong 1 April 1652 (*Tong Parish Register*); married at Oswaldkirk 13 June 1675, to Roger Shackleton, Lord Mayor of York in 1698. Her daughter, Annabella Shackleton, married at York Minster 18 February 1704, to Francis Blunt of Newton Garth, merchant (*York A. and T. Society Journal, Vol. 2, page 126, York Minster Mark 1 Register*).

*Annabella Tempeste*

Signature as witness to the will of Edward Ashton, dated 1 November 1672.

Sir John Tempest of Tong, Bart., born in 1645, eldest surviving son at his father's death, aged 21 years, when he entered his pedigree at the Visitation of Yorkshire 12 September 1666, Dugdale allowing his arms: "Quarterly of eight; (1) Argent a bend between six martlets sable, a crescent for difference; (2) A bend ermine; (3) Ermine, five fusils in fess; (4) An inescutcheon within an orle of martlets; (5) A fox's head erased between three bugle horns; (6) A bend cotised between six martlets; (7) Two lions passant in pale; (8) On a bend three owls. *Crest*: A griffin's head erased, a crescent for difference (*Dugdale's "Visitation of Yorkshire," 1666, Surtees Soc. Pul.*). The arms are for (1) Tempest; (2) Rye; (3) Hebden; (4) Bowling; (5) appears to have been the Bradford arms, to which the Tempests of Tong had no title; (6) Tong; (7) Mirfield; and (8) Savile. John Tempest of Tong was created a Baronet 26 May 1664 (*Burke's "Extinct Baronetage."*) Married about 1664. By deed dated 23 May 1666, Sir John Tempest and Dame Henrietta his wife, in consideration of her marriage portion of 1,500 pounds, convey the manor of Tong, &c., to trustees for various uses and for its settlement (*orig. at Tong 1889*). The 3 July 1674 he and his brother Nicholas gave to Emma Weddell, widow, a release upon a certain judgment for debt (*orig. at Tong 1889*). The 26 January 1681, calling himself of "Newton Grange," Sir John signed agreements with Sir Henry Thompson of Marston, co. York, Knt., for the marriage of his son and heir, Henry Tempest, with Alatheia, dau. of Sir Henry Thompson (*orig. at Tong 1889*). He signed the post nuptial settlements 27 March, 34 Charles II., 168½ (*orig. at Tong*). He died 23 June, and was bur. at Tong 26 June 1693 (*Tong Parish Register*). *Portrait at Tong*.

*John Tempest*

Signature dated 3 July 1674.

Henry Tempest, eldest son, born at Newton 22 Aug. 1666 (*vellum memo. book at Tong 1889*); aged 3 weeks when his father entered his pedigree at Dugdale's Visitations 12 Sept. 1666. Articles on his marriage with Alatheia Thompson signed 26 Jan. 1681, she having a portion of £3,000. A rent charge of £200 a year was settled upon Henry Tempest and his wife absolutely. The post nuptial settlements are dated 27 March 168½ (*orig. at Tong 1889*). He died in London 17 Nov. 1685, and was bur. in the church of St. Clements in the Strand (*vellum memo. book at Tong 1889*).

*Henry Tempest*

Signature dated 23 April 1675.

Henrietta (called Henrietta Katherine in one or two old pedigrees, but not so entered by her father) dau. and eventual heir of Sir Henry Cholmeley of Newton Grange in the parish of

*J. Henry Cholmeley*

Oswaldkirk, co. York, Knt. (an eminent parliamentary lawyer), by Katherine his wife, dau. of Robert Stapylton of Wighill, and relict of Sir George Twisden of Burley, Bart., and great-granddaughter of Sir William Mallory of Studley. She was born at Cumberland House on Clerkenwell Green, London, 24 May 1645 (*vellum note-book belonging to Sir Henry Cholmeley and then to Sir John Tempest at Tong 1889*). Married before January 166½, when her father names her in his will and leaves a diamond jewell case to be sold to pay her portion, also a gilt salver, &c. (*orig. at Tong 1889*). By the will of her mother Lady Cholmeley 12 March 1671, a deed dated 4 September 1668 is quoted, which settled upon Dame Henrietta Tempest, and her younger sons, lands in Stocton and Stocton-on-Moor, &c. (*orig. at Tong 1889*). Her brother Richard Cholmeley being dead and bur. at Newton Grange before June 1672, and her brother Hugh Cholmeley dying at York 7 January 1674, without issue, she, under settlements made by her father and mother, 13 December 1661, inherited the West Newton Grange Estate of about 1,300 acres (*orig. at Tong 1889*). She died in London 25 June 1680, and lies buried in her own chapel at Newton Grange by her mother and brothers Richard and Hugh Cholmeley (*vellum book at Tong*).

K

Alatheia, dau. of Sir Henry Thompson, Knt., of Marston, co. York; marr. between 26 Jan. and 27 March 168½. She marr. 2ndly, Charles Allanson. She was sole heir to her daughter Henrietta Tempest, being granted administration of her goods 20 Jan. 170¾, being then wife to Charles Allanson (*P.C.C.*). By this heirship she inherited Newton Grange estate (*Letters, &c., at Tong 1889*). In one of Alexander Pope's letters he refers to "Mrs. Tempest as a credit to the Maker of Angels," and mentions how he admired her so that Lord H—— proposed that he (Pope) should marry her. The letter is without date, and he wrote some lines in her honour:

Tempest! that name sounds harsh upon my life  
And ominous who'd take her to his wife  
Alatheia Tempest! Oh that name's more sweet  
Heaven knew to temper Tempest as 'twas meet  
When Thea joyn'd to Tempest was agreed  
By th' omnipotent, and Goodness should succeed  
Exemplified in you we find it is  
The Masterpiece of Heaven's best artifice  
More perfect work I'm sure He could not show  
Admirers sure like me must own it so.  
If one that's more agreeable is found  
Then pound me into dust and strew the ground.

Mr. Joseph Gillow (the compiler of the "Biographical Dictionary of English Catholics") found these lines in an old MS. book.

L

George Tempest, born at Middleton in Wath 2 Nov. 1668 (*vellum book at Tong*); bapt. at Wath, near Ripon, 28 Nov. 1688 (*Wath Parish Register*); died an infant.

John Tempest, born at Middleton in Wath 3 January 16 $\frac{6}{10}$  (*vellum book at Tong*); bapt. at Wath, near Ripon, 7 January 16 $\frac{6}{10}$  (*Wath Parish Register*); died young.

Katherine, born 19 July 1673 (*vellum book at Tong*); bapt. at St. Olave's, York, 24 July 1673 (*St. Olave's Parish Register*).

Alathea, bapt. at the Belfrey's Church, York, 14 December 1684 (*Parish Register*); died unmarried.

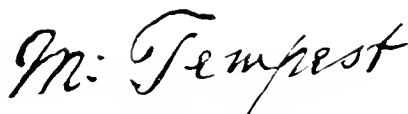
Henrietta Susannah, bapt. at All Hallow's, Pavement Church, York, 26 February 168 $\frac{5}{8}$  (*Parish Register*). To her memory was addressed A. Pope's 4th Pastoral or "Daphne." She died of small-pox on the night of the great storm, Saturday, 27 November 1703 (*note to 4th Pastoral, Pope's Works, 1766, Vol. 1, page 38*). Administration of her goods granted to Alathea Allanson, wife of Charles Allanson, her mother and natural heir, of St. Andrew's, Holborn, 20 January 170 $\frac{3}{4}$  (*P.C.C.*).

Sir Henry Tempest of Tong, 3rd Bart., eldest son, born at Campsall 1 September 1696 (*vellum book at Tong*). By lease and release dated 15 and 16 October 1717, Henry Tempest joined his father, Sir George Tempest, in cutting off the entail of Tong, the recovery being suffered Michaelmas Term in the same year (*orig. at Tong 1889*). By this act, which, it was said, was to have his debts paid, he lost the Tong estates. He is named in his father's will, and last in the male entail of Tong. He married after 1741. Died 9 November 1753 (*Gent.'s Magazine, Vol. 23, page 540*).

Maria, eldest dau. of Francis Holmes, younger son of Lord Holmes of the Isle of Wight (*memo. Sir Henry Tempest in Beckwith's pedigree at Tong*), of Wegston, co. Leicester (*Burke's "Extinct Baronetage"*). She died, aged 71, 15 February 1795 (*Gent.'s Magazine, Vol. 65, part 1, page 255*). It is related of this lady that a beggarman whom she had assisted, when he died, left his savings of £20,000 (*note from Sir Robert Tempest Tempest, 1885*).



Signature dated 1717.



Signature dated 1765.

Sir Henry Tempest of Tong, 4th Bart., born 13 January 1753 (*Wotton's "Baronetage"*); married in January 1791. Was High Sheriff for the county of Hereford 1799; being then described of "Caldwell" (*Gent.'s Magazine, Vol. 69, part 1, page 162*). He lived apart from his wife for many years; he makes no mention of her in his will. He owned Holly Lodge, Highgate, but sold it before his death (*information from Sir Robert Tempest Tempest, 1885*). He made his will in February 1815, describing himself of "Tong, co. York, and of Thorpe House, in the parish of Thorpe, co. Surrey." He left nearly the whole of his property to Ellen Tempest, daughter of Mrs. Sarah Graham, which Ellen married George Hicks. Mrs. Sarah Graham was one of the daughters of Mrs. Dawes, sister to Sir Henry Tempest's mother; as executrix, she made affidavit, when proving the will, that Sir Henry Tempest died suddenly the night of the 28th. or very early in the morning of the 29th January 1819. The will was proved in London 27 February 1819 (*P.C.C.*). With the death of Sir Henry Tempest without male issue (his cousin, John Tempest of Tong, also died without issue in 1786), the Baronetcy of Tempest of Tong expired, the male line is doubtless carried on by some of the descendants of Christopher and Henry, the sons of Richard Tempest, by Alice Mauleverer, though not yet traced. *Portrait at Tong Hall.*

Susannah Pritchard, only dau. of Henry Lambert of Hope End, co. Hereford, and granddaughter and sole heiress of George Pritchard of Hope End, near Ledbury; married 24 January 1791 (*Gent.'s Magazine, Vol. 61, page 88*). Her will is dated 6 August 1817, administration of her goods being granted 12 February 1825, to Thomas Leasingham, father of Jane Leasingham, a minor, the legatee, a further administration being granted 16 August 1833, to Mary Bailey, heretofore Leasingham, sister to the said Jane. Lady Tempest is described of Shrubbs Hill, in the parish of St. Martin's, Worcester, when she died (*P.C.C.*).





Henrietta, born 10 April 1675 (*vellum book at Tong*); bapt. at the Belfrey Church, York, 15 April 1675 (*Parish Register*); married at York Minster 10 October 1699, to Ferdinando Latus of The Beck, Millum, co. Cumberland, and had two daughters, one marrying Ferdinando Huddleston of Millum Castle, the other marrying 1stly, Henry Fletcher of Curwen Hall, co. Cumberland, and 2ndly, William Blencowe of Lowick Hall, co. Lane., by whom she had a son George, named in Sir George Tempest's will 1744 (*MS. pedigree at Tong, &c.*). "M<sup>rs</sup> Latus buried at Tong 9 Nov<sup>r</sup> 1734" (*Tong Parish Register*). Ferdinando Latus was a member of Gray's Inn when he married (*York A. & T. S. Journal, Vol. 2, page 119*). *Portrait at Tong Hall.*

M

Nicholas Tempest of Tong, 2nd son, born at Campsall 12 May 1698 (*vellum book at Tong*); said to have been unmarried in 1741 (*Wotton's "Baronetage"*). When the entail of the Tong estates was cut off in 1717, they were settled upon Nicholas Tempest, the 2nd son. His brothers writing to him before 1755, when he married Eleanor Galley, "send their respects to his lady" [? wife] (*Letters at Tong 1889*). He is said to have become a Catholic. F<sup>r</sup> Edward Anthony Hatton, O.P., was chaplain to "M<sup>r</sup> Tempest at Tong from 1739 to 1752" (*Gillow's "Catholic Bible Dictionary," Vol. 3, page 163*). He married Eleanor Galley 18 August 1755, made his will 19 August, in which he left all he could to his wife, and died in September, being bur. at Tong 10 September 1755 (*Tong Parish Register*). His will was proved at York 25 October 1755. (*Y.P.C.*). Probably died s.p. The *Gent's Magazine* (*Vol. 7, pages 371 and 514*) thus describes his 1st marriage: "11 June 1737 M<sup>r</sup> Tempest, 2nd son to Sir George Tempest, Baronet, married M<sup>rs</sup> Clifton, eldest daughter of L<sup>d</sup> Viscount Molyneux." N.B.—This marriage does not appear in the Molyneux pedigrees, and in Burke's works, Mary, eldest daughter of Richard Lord Molyneux, married 2ndly, William Anderton. Nicholas Tempest married as his 2nd wife, at Tong 18 August 1755 (*Tong Parish Register*), Eleanor, dau. of . . . Galley of Heworth, co. Durham. She and her sisters, the Miss Galleys, are named in Nicholas Tempest's will 1755. She was living at Doekham Hall, co. Durham, after her husband's death (*papers at Tong 1889*). *Portrait of Nicholas Tempest at Tong Hall.*

Rev. Robert Tempest, 4th son, born at York 16 January 170 $\frac{2}{3}$  (*vellum book and Belfrey Register*). He was a clergyman of the Church of England, and was Incumbent of Arncliffe, near Sheffield, 1731–35 (*Hunter's "Hallamshire," new edition, page 409*). He was left land in Ladythorpe parish of Fenwick, co. York, by his father Sir George Tempest. He made his will 24 April 1755, calling himself "late of Sheffield, Clerk," in which he left his property at Rookes, in the parish of Halifax, to his brother John Tempest's widow Elizabeth and her children. The will was proved at York 20 February 1756 (*Y.P.C.*). He died 29 December 1755. *Portrait at Tong Hall.*



Signature dated 1774.

Edward Tempest, 5th son, born at York 21 November 1705; died there and bur. at Belfrey's Church, York, 17 January 170 $\frac{5}{8}$  (*vellum book and Parish Register*).

Richard Tempest, 6th son, born in York 9 September, bapt. at Belfrey's Church, York, 20 September 1707; bur. there "on y<sup>e</sup> north side of y<sup>e</sup> Altar close to y<sup>e</sup> seat at y<sup>e</sup> uper end by his B<sup>r</sup> & Sister" 30 September 1707 (*vellum book and Parish Register*).

George Tempest, 7th son, born at York 8 August (*vellum book at Tong*), bapt. at Belfrey's Church, York, 10 August 1709 (*Parish Register*); unmarried in 1741 (*Wotton's "Baronetage," 1741*). Named in his father's and mother's wills; married Mary Sergeant of Uxbridge, co. Middlesex (*a memo. at Tong*), by whom he had issue an only child Anne, who was left £200 by her grandmother Lady Tempest, 6 November 1645, and died unmarried in 1776 (*memo. at Tong 1889*). George Tempest died in 1776, both were buried at Hillsdon, near Uxbridge.



Signature dated 1741.

Sir George Tempest of Tong, 2nd Bart.; born 22 May 1672, bapt. privately the same day, and received into the Church at the Belfrey Church, York (*Parish Register*). By deed dated 12 and 13 October 1694, Sir George Tempest, in consequence of his contemplated marriage with Anne, only dau. and heir of Edward Frank of Campsall, settles the manor of Tong, &c., in failure of his own male heirs the estates were to pass to Nicholas Tempest, brother to Sir John Tempest, late father to Sir George Tempest, and his heirs male, in failure to Pearce Tempest, youngest brother of the said Nicholas Tempest, or his heirs male, and for default to the right heirs of Sir George Tempest (*orig. at Tong 1889*). In December 1710 he purchased Pollard's farm in Tong from his uncle Nicholas Tempest (*orig. at Tong 1889*). In 1717 his eldest son Henry Tempest joined him in cutting off the entail of Tong, &c. (*orig. at Tong 1889*). Sir George Tempest rebuilt Tong Hall in 1702, as an inscription on the house, quoted by Wotton in his *Baronetage* 1741, shows a view of the house thus erected, was drawn by S. Kip, and published by Thomas Bowles 17... Sir George Tempest made his will 15 August 1744, in which he entails his Ladythorpe estates in the parish of Fenwick on his son Robert Tempest, and in failure on George Tempest. Tong Hall, with all its estate, the advowsons, &c., on his 2nd son Nicholas Tempest and his heirs male, for default on his sons John, Robert, George, and Henry Tempest, in entail male, with remainders over. The will with two codicils was proved at York 7 June 1755, by Nicholas Tempest, the son and sole exor (*Y.P.C.*). Sir George Tempest was bur. at Tong 11 October 1745 (*Tong Parish Register*). *Portrait at Tong Hall.*



Signature dated 1724.

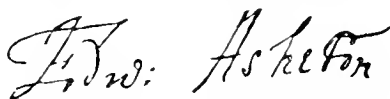
Edward Tempest, 8th son, born 8 May, bapt. at Tong 9 May 1714; bur. there 8 June 1732 (*Tong Parish Register*).

Anne, only dau. of Edward Frank, formerly



Signature to deed dated 1678.

Edward Ashton (son of Edward Ashton by



Signature to his will dated 1 Nov. 1672.

Anne Frank his wife) of Campsall, co. York, by Anne, dau. of John Pelham of Hull, mentioned as the son of Peregrine Pelham, Mayor of Hull, an eminent parliamentarian (*Yorkshire Archaeological Society and Hull Letters*, 1889). Her marriage articles are dated 12 and 13 October 1694 (*orig. at Tong 1889*); married in October 1694. Edward Frank bought the manor, &c., of Ladythorpe Hall in the parish of Norton and Fenwick, co. York, 1691, of Tobiah Harvey (*orig. at Tong 1889*), which in October 1694 he settled on his daughter Anne on her marriage (*orig. at Tong*). She also had premises in Campsall, Sutton and Askern, settled on her 19 December 1695. She was admitted to lands under the custom of the copyholds, Tanshelf Manor, late her father's (*orig. at Tong*). She made her will of "Pontefract" 6 November 1745. She leaves £50 to the County Hospital at York, names several of her grandchildren, and makes her son Robert Tempest, Clerk, sole exor and residuary legatee. The will proved at York, by Robert Tempest, 29 January 1746 (*Y.P.C.*). Buried at Tong 13 January 1746 (*Tong Parish Register*). *Portrait at Tong Hall.*

Anne, eldest dau., born at Campsall, Sunday, 28 July 1695; died at York 30 May 1699, and lies bur. in Campsall Church, near her grandfather Edward Frank (*vellum book at Tong*).

Henrietta, 2nd daughter, born at York 21 October 1700 (*vellum book at Tong*). A portrait of her preserved at Tong Hall, by Kneller. She is said to have been shut up by her father, who refused his consent for her marriage to the Duke of Wharton, and died of a broken heart; bur. at Tong 7 January 1740 (*Tong Parish Register*). *Portrait at Tong Hall.*

Anne, 3rd daughter, born at York 22 June, bapt. at Belfrey's Church, York, 25 June, died 7 July, and bur. at Belfrey's Church, York, 9 July 1704 (*vellum book and Parish Register*).

John Tempest, 3rd son, born at York 3 December, bapt. at Belfrey's Church, York, 31 December 1701 (*vellum book and Parish Register*). In 1741 he was a Cornet in General Churchill's Dragoons (*Wotton's "Baronetage"*). He made his will 27 February 1749, then living at Nottingham. He names his daughters Elizabeth, Anne and Henrietta, his brother Nicholas Tempest, and brother-in-law Mr Michael Scrimshaw, an attorney at Pontefract, and others; executrix, his wife Elizabeth. The will was proved at York 17 November 1755 (*Y.P.C.*). He died 3 October, and was bur. at St. Peter's, Nottingham, 6 October 1752 (*St. Peter's Parish Register*). *Portrait at Tong Hall.*

Elizabeth, daughter of John Scrimshaw of Colgreave, co. Notts; married at Wroot, co. Lincoln, 23 June 1737; described in marriage licence as "Anne Scrimshaw of Torsay," but a note in the Wroot Register corrects it (*Wroot Parish Register, extract made in 1836 by W. Joseph Tempest*). Executrix to her husband's will in 1749, and to her brother-in-law, Robert Tempest, in 1755. She made her will at Nottingham 4 June 1767 (*Y.P.C.*). She died 3 July, and was bur. at St. Peter's, Nottingham, 8 July 1784 (*St. Peter's Register*). *Portraits at Tong Hall.*

Signature dated 1749.

Signature dated 1749.

John Tempest of Tong, only son, born 25 September 1750 (*St. Peter's Parish Register*). He succeeded to the Tong Estates on the death of his uncle, Nicholas Tempest, under the will of his grandfather, Sir George Tempest. In 1773 he made several alterations to the house at Tong, raised the roof of the centre block, and added a story to each of the wings, also he threw out bow windows on the north side (*information by Sir Robert Tempest Tempest, 1890*). He was a major in the Horse Guards, and died unmarried at Tong, being bur. there 6 January 1786 (*Gent's Magazine for 1786 and Tong Parish Register*). Administration of his goods were granted to his sisters and next of kin, Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Plumbe, Anne, wife of the Rev<sup>d</sup> Nathan Haines, and Henrietta Tempest, 10 October 1786 (*Y.P.C.*). *Portraits and Miniatures at Tong Hall.*

Mary, died an infant.

—  
Catherine, died an infant.

Anne, bapt. at St. Mary's, Nottingham, 19 September 1743 (*St. Mary's Parish Register*); married at Tong 25 September 1780, the Rev. Nathan Haines, D.D., Vicar of St. Mary's,

*Nathan Haines*

Nottingham (*Tong Parish Register*). Coheir to her brother, John Tempest, in 1786. She had a son, Nathaniel Tempest Haines, named in his aunt Henrietta Tempest's will in 1819, who died a spinster at Lambeth in 1839. She died in 1811 (*Burke's "Extinct Baronetage"*).

Henrietta, bapt. at St. Mary's Nottingham, 13 January 174 $\frac{1}{2}$  (*St. Mary's Parish Register*). Was left £100 by her grandmother, Lady Tempest, in 1745. She made her will 20 March 1819, "of Nottingham," naming her nieces, Elizabeth, Sarah, Frances, and Henrietta Plumbe, and her nephew, Nathan Tempest Haines. The will was proved 8 February 1823, by Elizabeth Sarah Plumbe. (*P.C.C.*).

*Ann Haines Henrietta Tempest*

Elizabeth, eldest daughter, bapt. at St. Mary's, Nottingham, 29 June 1739 (*St. Mary's Parish Register*). Named in the wills of her grandfather, father and mother, and was coheir to her brother, Major John Tempest of Tong, in 1786. Married in 176., Thomas Plumbe of Wavertree Hall and Aughton, co. Lanc., who died 7 June 1806 (*Bain's "History of Lancashire," Vol. 3, page 230*), and had 8 daughters and 2 sons, her sole surviving son, John Plumbe, assumed, by Royal Licence in 1824, the surname and arms of Tempest in addition to Plumbe. She died in September 1823, her sisters having predeceased her. On the death of her nephew, Nathan Tempest Haines, in 1839, her son, Colonel John Plumbe-Tempest, became heir general of his great-grandfather, Sir George Tempest, and representative of the family of Tempest of Tong. He was a Colonel 1st Royal Lancashire Militia, J.P., Chairman of Leicester Sessions, and Deputy-Lieutenant for the West Riding of co. York, and for co. Lanc., and marrying his cousin Sarah, 2nd daughter of Rev. William Plumbe, had 9 children, and died 6 April 1859. His only surviving son, Colonel Thomas Richard Plumbe-Tempest, a Major in the 60th Rifles, died unmarried in 1881, when the Tong estates passed to Catherine Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Colonel John Plumbe-Tempest, but she dying without issue in 1884, the estates passed to the only son of her sister Henrietta, by Sir Cornwallis Ricketts, 2nd Bart., of the Elms, co. Gloucester, and of Beaumont Leys, co. Leicester, namely, Robert Tempest Ricketts, who assumed, by Royal Licence in 1884, the name and arms of Tempest, in lieu of his paternal; on the death of his father in 1885 he succeeded to the Ricketts Baronetcy, and is Sir Robert Tempest Tempest, Bart., of The Elms and of Beaumont Leys, now the possessor of the Tong estates, and representative in a female line of the Tempests of Tong, and of a younger branch of the Tempests of Bowling and Bracewell, through the 8th son of Sir Richard Tempest of Bracewell and Bolling, in 1890. *Portraits at Tong Hall.*

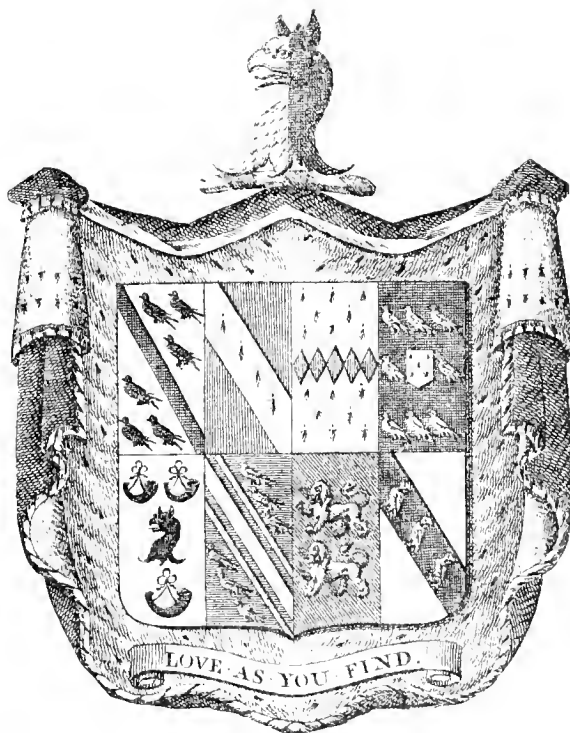
*E Plumbe*

See "*Visitation of England and Wales*,"  
Vol. I., page 37.

Compiled by Mrs. Tempest of Broughton Hall, Skipton-in-Craven.







BOOKPLATE OF MAJOR JOHN TEMPEST OF TONG HALL  
SON OF CAPTAIN JOHN TEMPEST, THIRD SON OF SIR GEORGE TEMPEST, BART.

Quarterings—1 Tempest, 2 Rye, 3 Hebden, 4 Bolling, 5 Bradford, 6 Tonge,  
7 Mirfield, 8 Savile.

---

MAJOR TEMPEST HAD NO RIGHT TO THE BRADFORD COAT, FOR HE WAS NOT DESCENDED FROM  
THAT HEIRESS THIS QUARTERING WAS HOWEVER ALLOWED BY DUGDALE TO SIR JOHN TEMPEST,  
FIRST BART.









*John Tempest*



Seal, with arms of Tong, appended to a deed dated 1430, in the possession of Sir Robert Tempest Tempest, Bart., of Tong Hall.

Seal of Richard Tempest of Tong (who died in 1613) from a deed dated 24 November 1655.

Seal and Signature of Sir John Tempest of Tong Hall, to Articles of Agreement dated 22 December, 2 William and Mary.

Seal of Major John Tempest of Tong, who died in 1786.

Seal of Major John Tempest of Tong, who died in 1786.

Seal of Sir Henry Tempest, 4th Bart., who died about 1819.

Tempest. *Abstract of the Will of Sir George Tempest*  
[Vol. I, p. 35.] *of Tong, co. York, Bart., 1744.*

Sir George Tempest of Tong, co. York, Bart. He left to his dear wife Dame Ann Tempest and her assigns a part of his estate in Tong for the term of her natural life, with free liberty to commit waste. To his fourth son Robert all his lands in Ladythorpe in the township of Fenwick, for life, without impeachment of waste, but charged with an annuity of £30 a year free of taxes, to his son George, by half-yearly payments at Michaelmas and Lady-day, the first payment to be made on which of those days should first happen after his decease. And he gave all his manor and lordship of Tong, in the county of York, with all his rights and the appurtenances belonging to them, and his right of patronage or presentation to the church or parochial chapel of Tong, and all his messuages, lands, woods, &c., in Tong, Drighlington, Hemsworth, Bowling, Pontefract, Tanshelf, Carlton, and Fenwick, in co. York (except what he had hereinbefore given to his dear wife Ann and to his son Robert Tempest for the terms of their respective lives), to his son Nicholas, without impeachment of waste, for life, but subject to certain annuities charged upon them, and with full power to jointure a wife to the amount of £300 a year, either by conveying some part of the lands of that yearly value for her use for her life only (other than Tong Hall and the demesne lands thereto belonging), or by a rent charge for the same sum of £300 yearly for the life of such woman, only if she happen to survive her husband. And after the death of Nicholas Tempest, to the use of the first, second, third, fourth, and other sons of the said Nicholas, and the heirs male of all and every such sons, one after the other, &c. And in default of such issue, to the use of Sir George Tempest's third son John Tempest and his heirs male, with like power to jointure a wife, and subject to pay the same annuities and charges. And in default, to the other younger sons of Sir George Tempest, with like power to jointure a wife, &c. And in default of such heirs, to the eldest son of his son Henry Tempest and his heirs male, with remainder to Henry Tempest's younger sons and their heirs male, subject to the same annuities and charges. And in default, to the daughters of Sir George Tempest's younger sons and their heirs male in succession, so as the person who should intermarry with any of them, and being in actual possession of the manor, lands, &c., shall take upon him the surname of Tempest within three years next after such intermarriage. With remainder to the daughters of Sir George Tempest's eldest son Henry and their heirs male in succession, &c., and subject to the like condition that the person with whom they intermarry shall take the surname of Tempest. And in default of such issue, to the use of George Blenkhov, son of William Blenkhov of the city of York and of his wife, who was niece to Sir George Tempest, and to his heirs and assigns for ever, subject to pay the same annuities. With power to grant leases for 21 years, except of the capital mansion of Tong Hall and the demesne lands thereto belonging. The estates of his wife and son Robert, after their decease, were to revert to the owner of the manor and estates hereinbefore settled and entailed, and were to be subject to the same limitations. But, if George Tempest should survive

Robert, the person who should succeed to Ladythorpe was to pay **Tempest.**  
 George during his life £30 a year at Michaelmas and Ladyday. Sir [Vol. 1, p. 35.]  
 George Tempest bequeathed £5 a year for life to Mrs. A. Yorke of Pontefract, widow of the Rev. William Yorke, and he left a legacy of £600 to his wife Dame Ann Tempest, to be paid to her immediately after his decease, and he gave his dear wife the use of all such jewels, plate, linen, and furniture in his house as she shall have a mind for and think proper to take for her life, and after her decease he bequeathed the same to his executor. To his granddaughters Elizabeth and Ann Tempest, the daughters of his son John Tempest, £300 each, to be paid out of his personal estate when she shall attain the age of 18 years or marry, whichever shall first happen. Also the same to his granddaughter, the daughter of his son George. To his son Henry £10. To Mary Wood £100, to be paid within six months after his decease. To Mary Wood an annuity of £10, free to taxes, to be paid out of the rent of Crosshouse in Hemsworth at Michaelmas and Ladyday, should the said Mary leave his wife's service, but not otherwise, with power of distraint. To his servant Samuel Stead an annuity of £3 out of the lands purchased from Joshua Goodall, with power for recovery. To his servant Sarah Gill 40s, to be paid within one month after his decease. To the poor of Tong £5. To the poor of Drighlington 40s, to be paid by his executor and distributed at the discretion of the churchwardens of the said respective places. He directed his body to be buried in a private but handsome manner, and all his servants living with him at the time of his decease to have a suit of mourning suitable to their degree, and he appointed his son Nicholas Tempest to be his sole executor. The said Nicholas to have all the remainder of his goods, chattels, cattle, ready-money, plate, linen, arrears of rent, &c. John Watts of Kirk Hall, gent, and William Bilton of Oakwell Hall, Gomersall, gent, to be trustees, and they are to assist his executor. And he gave to the said trustees and to John Margerison of Scholebrough, in Tong, £10 a piece to buy mourning with. His executor to pay to the trustees all reasonable expenses, &c., relating to the execution of the trust. And he revoked all former wills.

Witnessed by :

Joshua Brooke.  
 Margaret Sowden.  
 Robert Gill.  
 James Thompson.

Signed and sealed 15 August 1744,

G. TEMPEST.

Codicil I., dated 15 August 1744, in which Sir George confirmed his will, and directed that the £300 he had left to his three granddaughters should be paid to them within twelve months after his decease, and that £300 should be paid to his granddaughter Henrietta, daughter of his son John, within twelve months of his decease. The money was to be invested, and the interest was to be laid out for their respective maintenance and education during their minorities. His trustees and Mr. Serimshire, brother-in-law of John Tempest, were to assist in placing the money at interest. The lands which he purchased, since he made his will, in Tong, Drighlington, and Hemsworth were to be liable to the same limitations as the manors and lands settled by his will. To Alice

**Tempest.** Webster, servant, he left 40<sup>s</sup>. To John Tempest, his son, £100, both legacies were to be paid within one month of his decease out of his personal estate, and Nicholas Tempest was to pay out of the personal estate £10 yearly to Elizabeth Law, spinster, of York, for which sum Sir George and his son John had become bound. John to be indemnified from every part thereof. His trustees were to make a schedule in writing of all his ready-money and other personal estate immediately after his decease, that the true value may be known. All his tenants and all the freeholders residing within the lordship of Tong to be invited to his funeral, and ten of his most substantial tenants to be bearers at his funeral to take hold of the pall. He bequeathed £50 to the Treasurer or Steward of the Society, who now call themselves the Trustees and Governors of the County Hospital for the Sick and Lame at York.

Witnessed by :

Mary Margerison.  
John Jackson.  
Jas: Thompson.

Signed 26 August 1745,

G. TEMPEST.

Codicil II., dated 13 August 1745. He ratified and confirmed his will and the codicil dated 26 August 1745. And bequeathed £100 over and above what he had already given to each of his three granddaughters, the daughters of his son John Tempest. The money to be paid out of his personal estate and to be placed out at interest for their benefit.

Witnessed by :

Mary Margerison.  
Benj<sup>n</sup> Bartlet, J<sup>r</sup>.  
James Thompson.

Signed 16 September 1745,

G. TEMPEST.

Registered at Wakefield

28 November 1745.

If Sir George Tempest's grandson, Major John Tempest of Tong Hall, &c., had not barred the settlement made by his grandfather's will, and if the settlement had been allowed to stand, then Mrs. Elizabeth Plumbe, the eldest daughter of his son John, would have succeeded to the whole of the family estates after the death of her cousin, Sir Henry Tempest, 4th Bart., of Thorp Lee, Surrey, in 1819.

---

### *Memoranda.*

Henry Tempest born in Newton Grange in the parish of Oswaldchurch the 22 of August 1666.

George Tempest borne at Middleton in the parish of Wath 22 of Nov<sup>r</sup> 1668.

John Tempest borne in the same parish Jan<sup>y</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 1670. (George and John seem to have died in infancy).

*Entries in an old Memorandum Book of the birth of the children of Sir John Tempest and Henrietta (Cholmley) his wife.*

My son Henry Tempest was borne y<sup>e</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup> day of Aug<sup>st</sup> 1666. **Tempest.**  
 My son George was borne y<sup>e</sup> 22 of May 1672. (& seems to have been [Vol. 1, p. 35.]  
 Baptised at the Belfry Ch., York, same day).  
 My daughter Katherine was borne 19<sup>th</sup> July 1673.  
 My daughter Henrietta was borne y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> Ap<sup>l</sup> 1675.  
 The Lady Henrietta Tempest her Daughter (dau. of Lady Cholmley wife of Sir Henry) dyed at London the 25<sup>th</sup> day of June 1680 and Lyeth Buried in the Chappell at Newton Grange by her mother. Sir John Tempest dyed the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June in the yeare 1693 & Lyeth Bur<sup>d</sup> in Tonge Chap<sup>l</sup>. Henry Tempest y<sup>e</sup> son of Sir John Tempest dyed the 17 of Nov. 1685 in London & was bur<sup>d</sup> in St Clements in the Strand.  
 Rich<sup>d</sup> Tempest one of the sons of Hen<sup>y</sup> Tempest of Tonge Esq. dyed at London Nov. y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1677 & lyeth bur<sup>d</sup> in Pancridge Church.  
 \*Ann y<sup>e</sup> Daughter of Sir George Tempest B<sup>tt</sup> was Borne on Sunday y<sup>e</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> of July betwixt y<sup>e</sup> heures of 11 & 12 in y<sup>e</sup> forenoon in y<sup>e</sup> yeare 1695.  
 \*Note this Ann dyed at Yorke y<sup>e</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> day of May 1699 and lyes buried in y<sup>e</sup> Church at Campsall by her Grandfather Frank.  
 Henry y<sup>e</sup> eldest son of the said Sir George was borne on tuesday y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> of 7<sup>br</sup> about a quarter before 6 o'clock in y<sup>e</sup> morning in y<sup>e</sup> yeare 1696.  
 Nicholas The 2<sup>nd</sup> son of Sir George Tempest was borne y<sup>e</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> of May 1698 about a quarter before six at night.  
 These three children were born at Campsall near Doncaster.  
 Henrietta y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> daughter of Sir George Tempest was born at York y<sup>e</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> of 8<sup>br</sup> about  $\frac{1}{2}$  an hour past 8 in y<sup>e</sup> morning which was of a Monday 1700.  
 John y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> son of Sir G<sup>e</sup> &<sup>c</sup> was born at Yorke y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> of 10<sup>br</sup> 1701 about a quarter past 5 in the mor<sup>g</sup>.  
 Robert y<sup>e</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> son of Sir G<sup>e</sup> &<sup>c</sup> was born at York y<sup>e</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> of jan 170<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> about a quarter past 7 in y<sup>e</sup> mor<sup>g</sup>.  
 Ann y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> daugh<sup>r</sup> was born att Yorke y<sup>e</sup> 22<sup>d</sup> of june 1704 about a quarter past 5 in y<sup>e</sup> morg. & died y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> of July following, and was bur<sup>d</sup> at Belfraye in York.  
 Edward y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Son was Born at York November y<sup>e</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> being Wednesday about a quarter past two a clock in the morning. And died there the 17<sup>th</sup> of Jan. 170<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub> in y<sup>e</sup> same year, and lyes in Belfray church by his sister.  
 Rich<sup>d</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> son of Sir Geo<sup>e</sup> &<sup>c</sup> was born in York y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> of September 1737 & died y<sup>e</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> following & was bur<sup>d</sup> at Belfrays on y<sup>e</sup> north side of y<sup>e</sup> Altar close to y<sup>e</sup> seat at y<sup>e</sup> uper end by his B<sup>r</sup> & Sister.  
 George the 7 Son of Sir George Tempest was born in York in Belfrays parish on y<sup>e</sup> 8 day of Aug<sup>t</sup> 1709 betwixt 4 & 5 a clock in y<sup>e</sup> morning.  
 Edward the 8<sup>th</sup> son of Sir George Tempest born at Tong y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> of May 1714 betwixt 10 and 11 a clock at night, being Saturday.

*From a Memorandum Book once belonging to Sir Henry Cholmley of West Newton Grange, brother of Sir Hugh Cholmley of Whitby, and father-in-law of Sir John Tempest.*

**Tempest.** Mem: That on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of July Ann: Dom: 1645 Henry Tempest of Tonge Esq. rec<sup>d</sup> a commission from Robert Earle of Essex and Ewer lord lieutenant of Yorkshire for Collonell of that regiment of trained bands, within the North riding of the county of Yorke, Whereof Sir Hugh Cholmeley was late Collonell.

Mem: That on the 27<sup>th</sup> day of Mar: Ann: Dom: 1647 Henry Tempest of Tonge Esq. was sworne Justice of Peace, at the Assisses houlden at Yorke before Serieant Greene.

Mem: That on the five & twentieth day Jan<sup>y</sup>, Ann: Dom: 1648 Henry Tempest Esq. was sworne a Justice of peace, for the North riding by M<sup>r</sup> Holborne att Yorke.

Mem: that on the 12<sup>th</sup> day of July Ann: Dom: 1654 that Henry Tempest Esq. was chosen one of the K<sup>ts</sup> of the Shire in the Castle Yard at Yorke.

Mem: that in August Ann: Dom: 1656 Henrie Tempest Esq. was the second time chosen one of the Kn<sup>ts</sup> of the Shire for the County of Yorke.

*From Henry Tempest's Memorandum Book.*

---

### *Abstract of the Marriage Settlement of Sir John Tempest, 1666.*

By Indenture of the 22 and 23 May 1666, Sir John Tempest of Tonge in the county of York, Bart., and Dame Henrietta his wife, daughter of Sir Henry Cholmley of Newton Grange in the said county, Knt., in pursuance of an agreement made before marriage, and in consequence of £1,500 received by Sir John for his wife's marriage portion, granted to Sir Hugh Cholmley of Whitby, Bart., Sir Henry Cholmley, Knt., Barington Bouchier, Richard Legard of Troutsdale, co. York, and Robert Stapilton of Gray's Inn, all the manor or lordship of Tonge, and Tonge Hall with the Demeasnes and all their lands in Tonge, and all the tythe of corn, grain, hay and other tythes whatsoever, to the uses following: To pay a yearly rent during the joint lives of Sir John Tempest and his wife at Whitsuntide and the Feast of St Martin the Bishop, in winter, to such uses and in such manner as Dame Henrietta alone should in writing appoint. And as to the premises chargeable with the said rent to the use of Sir John Tempest for 99 years "sans wast." To the use that Dame Henrietta or her assigns should receive an annual rent of £400 at Whitsuntide and St. Martin the Bishop. The first payment to be made on which of said days as should first happen next after the death of the said Sir John Tempest. To the use of the 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> and all other sons of Sir John Tempest and Dame Henrietta his wife successively and the heirs male of each son in tail male. To the Trustees and their exors, &c., for 500 years upon trusts afterwards mentioned. To the use of Sir John Tempest and his heirs for ever. And the trusts of the said term of 500 years are declared to be that in case Sir John Tempest should have one



or more daughters, then the Trustees should out of the rents or by sale, for all or part of the said term raise money for the portions of such daughter or daughters to be paid to them at their respective ages of 16 years or days of marriage, which should first happen. And in case there should be one such daughter £3,000, for two daughters £4,000, and in case there should be three or more daughters £5,000. But if such daughter or daughters be married or have attained the age of 16 years before the commencement of the said term of 500 years, then the portion or portions should be paid to her or them as soon after the commencement of the said term as same can be raised. Tempest.  
[Vol. 1, p. 35.]

---

*Letter relating to the Will of the late Sir Henry  
Tempest.*

7 Bedford Row, London.

20 May 1819.

Dear Sir,

Yesterday I inspected the will of the late Sir Henry Tempest. It is dated the 10 Feb<sup>y</sup> 1815 & there are 5 Codicils annexed to it. The will and all the Codicils seem to be wholly written by himself but the last Codicil, which is dated a few Days only before his death, was not signed by him.

M<sup>rs</sup> Graham is the Devisee for Life of his Real Estate, & on her Death it is devised to her second son a clergyman in strict Settlement, with Remainders to her other Children.

The personal Estate is proved to be under £35,000, and it is principally bequeathed to M<sup>rs</sup> Graham & her children. Her eldest son Edward Lloyd Graham a Captain in the Navy and one of the Executors, has alone proved the Will and Codicils, reserving a Right to his mother, Co Executrix to join in the Probate.

Neither you nor your Mother or Sisters are named either in the Will or in any of the Codicils.

The Will is executed in the Presence of Samuel Nott 56 Great Queen St; an Inspector of Convicts, and two servants of the late M<sup>r</sup> Graham's one of whom is stated to be Nott's sister.

Sir Henry calls M<sup>rs</sup> Graham his cousin.

I am Dear Sir—yours v<sup>y</sup> respectfully—R<sup>d</sup> Lambert.

P.S. It has occurred to me, since writing the above that M<sup>rs</sup> Graham must have been Sir Henry's Cousin on his mother's side; and therefore M<sup>rs</sup> Plumbe, M<sup>r</sup> Tempest Haines and your Aunt Henrietta Tempest are now Sir Henry's Co Heirs at Law as to his Real Estate.

R. L.

*Letter addressed to Colonel John Plumbe-Tempest.*

*Seigneurs de St. George.*

Jacques Guille, 4th surviving son of James Guille by his 2nd wife, Mary, dau. and heir of and 1st Seigneur de St. George; sworn Jurat 2 October 1653, deposited at the Restoration, sworn again at the instance of Lord Hatton, Governor, and deposed again 16 July 1665; died in 1670. Nicholas de Jersey; marr. at Câtél 24 May 1638; died at Câtél, and bur. there 6 March 167 $\frac{5}{8}$ .

Rachel, dau. of Richard Guille, Seigneur de Elizabeth, dau. of Charles de la Marche; Leonard Blondell; St. George; died, aged 74, marr. at St. Martin's, Guernsey, 4 August died s.p. 1st wife. 1 February, bur. at Câtél 3 1670; bur. at Câtél 1 July 1701. 2nd wife. February 1719.

John Guille, Seigneur de St. George; born 11 November, bapt. at Câtél 19 November 1674; sworn Jurat 4 August 1717; died 30 April, bur. at Câtél 2 May 1721. Anne, dau. of Richard de Garis; marr. 28 June 1711; bur. at Câtél 22 November 1721.

*J. Guille St. George*

Jean Guille, Seigneur de St. George, bapt. at Câtél 30 March 1712; sworn Jurat 14 September 1752; died 9 May, bur. at Câtél 13 May 1778. Elizabeth, dau. of John Andros, by Elizabeth his wife; marr. at St. Martin's, Guernsey, 31 December 1732; died 17 February, bur. at Câtél 25 February 1788.

*Jean Guille St. George*

Jean Guille, Seigneur de St. George; born 18 January, bapt. at Câtél 20 January 173 $\frac{3}{4}$ ; sworn Jurat 23 June 1778; died 9 April, bur. at Câtél in April 1820. Mary, dau. of Peter de Carteret; marr. at Câtél 16 April 1759; died, aged 55, 6 December, bur. at Câtél 9 December 1792.

*Guille*  
*St. George. 1817*

William Guille, born 9 May, and bapt. at St. Peter Port, Guernsey, 15 May 1766; died 8 August, bur. at Câtél 12 August 1792.

Rachel, dau. and coheiress of Charles Andros of St. Saviour's, Bailiff, by Caroline Carterette le Marchant his wife; bapt. 8 June 1766; marr. at St. Saviour's 29 November 1787; died 5 March, bur. at Câtél 8 March 1798.

John Guille, Seigneur de St. George, Bailiff of Guernsey 1842, Colonel of the North Regiment; born 11 October 1788; died at Plymouth 3 June, bur. at Câtél 7 June 1845.

Elizabeth, dau. of Peter Hubert, born 16 July, bapt. at St. Peter Port 25 July 1788; marr. at St. Peter Port 29 November 1809; died, aged 83, 16 December, bur. at Câtél 21 December 1871.

*J. Guille*

Rev. George de Carteret Guille, M.A., Rector of Little Torrington, co. Devon, Seigneur de St. George; born 8 January, bapt. at St. Peter Port 16 February 1815; died in Guernsey 2 January, bur. at Little Torrington 8 January 1895. Will proved in the Principal Registry 12 July 1895, by the Rev. Hubert George de Carteret Stevens-Guille, the son, the sole Exor.

Sophia, dau. and coheiress of Thomas Stevens of Cross, co. Devon, Recorder of Exeter; born 14 August, bapt. at Sidmouth, co. Devon, 15 August 1822; marr. at Bath Abbey 14 October 1848; died 6 July, bur. at Little Torrington 9 July 1892.

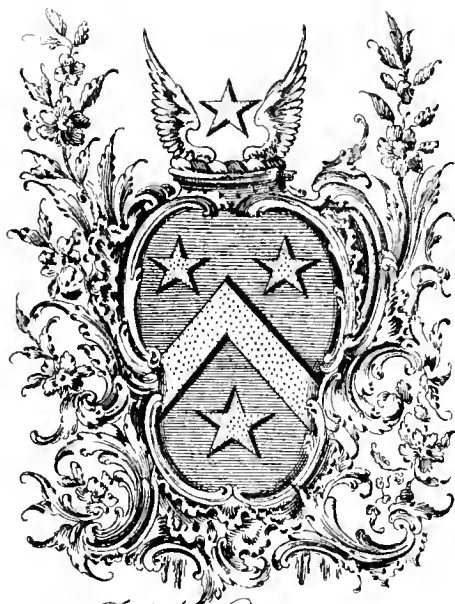
*Geo: de L. Guille*

Rev. Hubert George de Carteret Stevens-Guille of Cross, co. Devon, Seigneur de St. George; born at Exeter 2 April, bapt. at Little Torrington 2 June 1861; of Trinity College, Oxford, M.A.

Catherine Lucretia, 5th dau. of the Rev. Frederick John Rooke, Rector of Rampisham, co. Dorset, and Prebendary of Salisbury; marr. 3 August 1895.

*H. Stevens Guille.  
(Seigneur de St. George)*

*Book-plate of John Guille, Seigneur de St. George.*



*John Guille*  
— St. George —



*Monumental Inscriptions at Little Torrington,*      **Guille.**  
*co. Devon.*      [Vol. I, p. 38].

---

IN THE OPPOSITE AISLE ARE DEPOSITED THE REMAINS  
OF  
HENRY STEVENS ESQ<sup>RE</sup> OF CROSS IN THIS PARISH  
ONLY SON OF HENRY STEVENS ESQ<sup>RE</sup>  
AND CHRISTIANA MARIA ROLLE  
SISTER OF HENRY LORD ROLLE OF STEVENSTONE  
HE MARRIED SARAH BRIDGET  
THE DAUGHTER OF JAMES MARWOOD ESQ<sup>RE</sup> OF AVISHAYE  
IN THE COUNTY OF SOMERSET  
AND DIED WITHOUT ISSUE OCTOBER THE 20<sup>TH</sup> 1802  
IN THE 64<sup>TH</sup> YEAR OF HER AGE.  
HIS WIDOW ERECTED THIS MONUMENT  
IN MEMORY OF A BELOVED AND MUCH LAMENTED HUSBAND.

*North wall of nave.*

---

IN LOVING MEMORY OF  
WALTER STUART STEVENS HAWORTH  
LIEUT. 60TH ROYAL RIFLES YOUNGEST SON  
OF FREDERICK HAWORTH AND LOUISA ANNIE  
HIS WIFE DAUGHTER AND COHEIRESS OF  
THOMAS STEVENS OF CROSS HE WAS BORN  
15<sup>TH</sup> OCTOBER 1860 AND DIED 13<sup>TH</sup> FEBRUARY 1881  
AT NEWCASTLE, NATAL, OF WOUNDS RECEIVED  
IN THE BATTLE OF INGOGO FEBRUARY 8<sup>TH</sup>.  
THE LORD GAVE THE LORD HATH TAKEN AWAY.

*Brass plate against north wall of nave.*

---

SACRED  
TO THE MEMORY OF  
SARAH BRIDGET SECOND WIFE OF JOHN INGLETT FORTESCUE OF BUCKLAND FILLEIGH RELICT OF  
HENRY STEVENS OF CROSS IN THE COUNTY OF DEVON ELDEST SISTER AND COHEIRESS OF JAMES THOMAS  
BENEDICTUS MARWOOD OF STUTTON IN THE COUNTY OF DEVON AND AVISHAYE IN THE COUNTY OF SOMERSET  
SHE DIED THE 27<sup>TH</sup> OF OCTOBER 1821 AGED 71 YEARS.

*North wall of nave.*

**Guille.**  
[Vol. 1, p. 38].

TO THE MEMORY OF  
THOMAS STEVENS ESQUIRE  
OF CROSS IN THIS PARISH  
BARRISTER AT LAW OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE  
AND  
RECORDER OF THE CITY OF EXETER  
HE DEPARTED THIS LIFE  
JANUARY XIV<sup>TH</sup> MDCCCXXXII  
AGED 49.

*South wall of nave.*

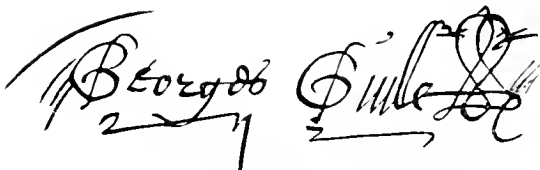
*Arms:—*STEVENS impaling LE MARCHANT.

---

IN MEMORY OF  
JOHN STEVENS GUILLE  
CAPTAIN AND ADJUTANT IN THE 99<sup>TH</sup> (2<sup>D</sup> WILTSHIRE REGIMENT)  
ELDEST SON GEO. DE C. GUILLE M.A. OF S<sup>T</sup> GEORGE, GUERNSEY.  
RECTOR OF THIS PARISH AND SOPHIA HIS WIFE ELDEST DAUGHTER  
OF THOMAS STEVENS OF CROSS, WINSCOTT, AND VIELSTONE  
BORN APRIL 11<sup>TH</sup> 1856 DIED AT PESHAWAR, INDIA, MARCH 8<sup>TH</sup> 1886  
ALSO OF ARTHUR WILLIAM STEVENS SON OF  
GEO. AND SOPHIA GUILLE BORN JUNE 18<sup>TH</sup> DIED DEC. 14<sup>TH</sup> 1859.

*Brass in south wall of nave.*

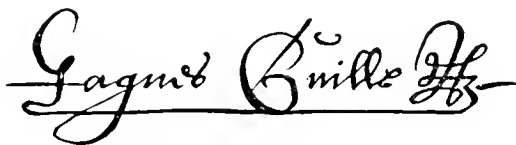
Two shields on each side of inscription. The one on the dexter side charged with the arms of GUILLE, a label of three points for difference; the sinister shield bearing the arms of STEVENS.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "George Guille". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, ornate initial 'G' and a long, sweeping underline.

Signature of George Guille, Jurat of Guernsey, from a document dated 18 May 1613, in the possession of Colonel Carteret Carey of Castle Carey, Guernsey.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "John Guille". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, ornate initial 'J' and a long, sweeping underline.

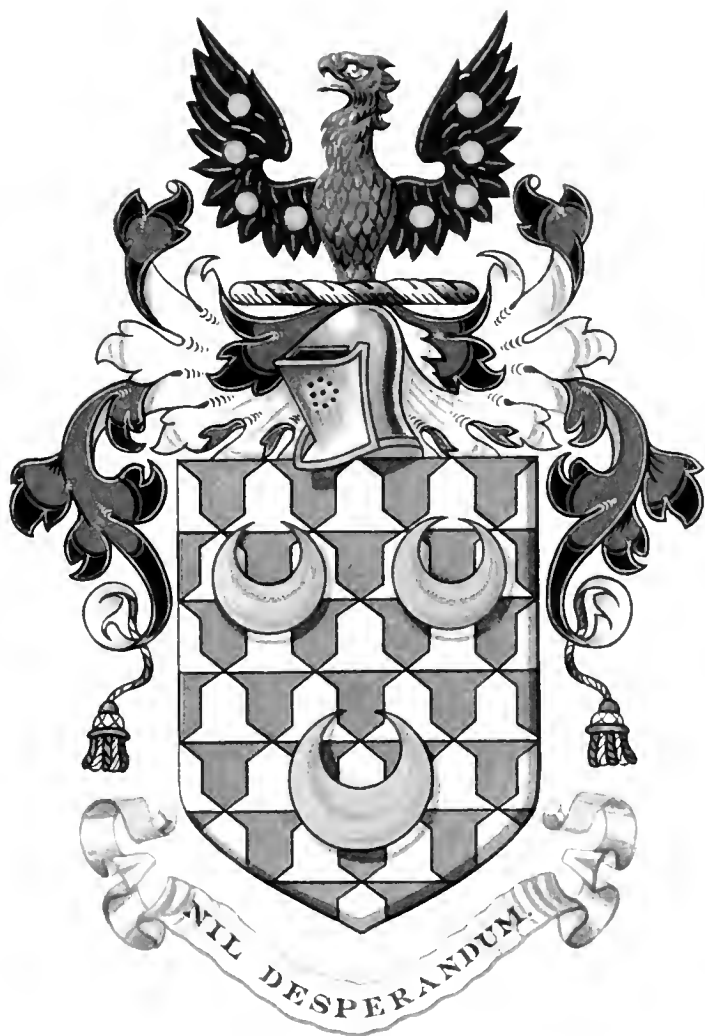
Signature of John Guille from a receipt dated 1742.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "Jacques Guille". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, ornate initial 'J' and a long, sweeping underline.

Signature of Jacques Guille, Seigneur des Rohais, to a document dated 5 November 1656.







*Arms of the descendants of John Williams (who died April 1841) of Scorrier House, in the Parish of Gwennap, co. Cornwall; recorded in the College of Arms 31 October 1855.*



# *Pedigree of Williams.*

**Williams.**

[Vol. 1, p. 41].

John Harris of Cusgarne in Gwennap, co. Cornwall; an officer in the Cornwall Militia; bur. at Gwennap 5 August 1732.



Signature to Deed dated 24 June 1715.

Elizabeth, only dau. of John Beauchamp of Trevince in the parish of Gwennap, co. Cornwall, by Elizabeth his wife, dau. of Hugh Bawden of Guddern, in the parish of Kea, co. Cornwall, and sister of William Beauchamp of Trevince (whose will dated 28 July 1726, was proved in C.P.C. 21 February 1730, 30 *Auber*); bapt. at Gwennap 13 April 1675; marr. there 27 April 1703; bur. there 6 July 1735.

Henry Harris of Cusgarne; bapt. at Gwennap 27 December 1703; bur. at Gwennap 6 May 1768. Intestate adimon granted 25 May 1758 to his son, Edward, at Exeter; mentioned in will of his uncle, William Beauchamp, 1729.

Elizabeth, only child of Edward Kempthorne of Gunwalloe, co. Cornwall, whose will is dated 31 March 1753, and proved at Bodmin 5 June 1760; marriage licence dated 29 April, and marr. 1 May 1728 at Gunwalloe.

John Harris, 2nd son, bapt. at Gwennap 19 April 1705, and bur. there 9 April 1716.

William Harris, 4th son, bapt. at Gwennap 2 August 1711, and bur. there 3 June 1714.

Richard Harris, 3rd son, bapt. at Gwennap 25 June 1707, and bur. there 14 December 1717.

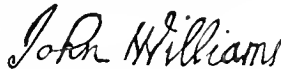
Elizabeth, bapt. at Gwennap 23 February 1708, and bur. there 26 October 1710.

Catherine, bapt. at Gwennap 7 May 1713, and bur. there 31 March 1716.



Signature to Deed dated 6 April 1745.

Michael Williams of Burncoose and Cusgarne, in the parish of Gwennap (son of John Williams of Burncoose, born in 1684, and died in 1761); born in August, and bapt. 20 October 1730 at Gwennap; died at Bath, and bur. at Gwennap 28 February 1775. Will dated 6 October 1773, proved 9 August 1775.



Signature to Deed dated 29 September 1730.

Susanna, bapt. at Gwennap 23 November 1732; marr. at Cury, co. Cornwall, 30 November 1752; bur. at Gwennap in February 1814.



Signature to Deed dated 28 June 1768.



Signature to Deed dated 25 June 1761.

A

A

Elizabeth, bapt. at Gwennap 13 November 1741; bur. at Mullion 24 August 1765.

Catherine, bapt. at Gwennap 25 March 1729; marr. at Gwennap 15 April 1758 to Isaac Head of St. Mary's in the Scilly Islands, Collector of the Customs there.



*Catherine Head*

Signature to Deed dated 28 June 1768.

*Isaac Head.*

Signature to Deed dated 28 June 1768.

B

John Williams of Burncoose, and of Scorrier House, in the parish of Gwennap, eldest son; born 23 September 1753; purchased the Manor of Calstock in 1806; died in April 1841, and bur. at Calstock.

Catherine, dau. of Martin Harvey of Kenwyn, co. Cornwall; born 12 January 1757; marr. at Kenwyn, co. Cornwall, 23 January 1776; died in September 1826, bur. at Gwennap.

B

*John Williams*

Signature to Deed dated 25 March 1775.

*Catherine Williams*

Signature to Deed dated 26 May 1795.

C

Susan, born at Burncoose 30 December 1776; died unmarried in January 1829, and bur. at Gwennap.

Catherine, born 10 July 1781; marr. 21 May 1806, Rev. Josiah Hill of Barnet; died 16 December 1828.



Ann, born 11 November 1779; marr. 23 December 1811, Benjamin Tucker of Trematon Castle, St. Stephen's; sometime Secretary to the Admiralty, and Deputy Lieutenant for Cornwall.

Elizabeth, born at Scorrier House 24 February 1788; marr. at Gwennap in 1824, Joseph Moore, M.D., of London.



Mary, born at Scorrier House 9 November 1789; marr. 27 January 1813, Rev. Henry Beauford, Vicar of Eaton Socon, co. Bedford; died in 1829, and bur. in Gwennap.



A

A

Edward Harris of Cusgarne, in the parish of Gwennap, Captain in Cornwall Militia, eldest son; bapt. at Gwennap 27 July 1730. Proved his grandfather's will in 1760. Died s.p., and bur. from Gwennap 5 July 1798 at Mullion. Will dated 27 June 1798, proved 23 November following (Arch-deaconry Court of Cornwall). =Eleanor Johns of Trewince, co. Cornwall; marr. by licence at Gerran's, co. Cornwall, 6 January 1769; bur. from Penryn 27 April 1809, aged 75, at Mullion.



Signature to Deed dated 22 January 1766.



Signature to Deed dated  
11 February 1799.

B

William Williams of Penryn; bapt. at Gwennap 6 May 1756; marr. at Gwennap 11 April 1786, to Catherine Paul.	Michael Williams, bapt. at Gwennap 14 April 1770; marr. at St. Saviour's, Jersey, 18 February 1787, to Jane Turner of Tregony, co. Cornwall.	Edward Harris Williams, bapt. at Gwennap 17 June 1773; a Lieutenant in the 81st Regiment of Foot; died s.p., at Penryn in February 1805.	Elizabeth, bapt. at Gwennap 6 July 1767; marr. Richard Pellowe, a Captain in the Royal Navy.
---	--	--	--

C

C

John Williams of Burncoose House, eldest son; born there 3 August 1777; died s.p. at Burncoose House 11 August 1849, and bur. at Redruth, co. Cornwall.	=Phillippa Naudin; married in the Quaker's Meeting House at Perran Wharf 27 June 1810; died s.p. 7 December 1861, aged 87.	Edward Williams of Honeycombe, co. Cornwall, 3rd son; born at Burncoose House 5 August 1787; died in 1822.	=Elizabeth, dau. of John Pearson Foote of Harewood in the parish of Calstock; marr. at Tavistock, co. Devon, 15 July 1814; died at Weston-super-Mare 25 December 1851.
---	--	--	--

A

John Harris of H.M. Dockyard at Plymouth, 2nd son ; bapt. at Gwennap 6 February 1734 ; marr. there 18 February 1762, to Elizabeth Leverton of the same parish. He died s.p., and was bur. at Mylor, co. Cornwall, 6 February 1805.

William Harris, bapt. at Gwennap 8 October 1736 ; bur. there 12 November 1746.

*John Harris*

Signature to Deed dated 28 June 1768.

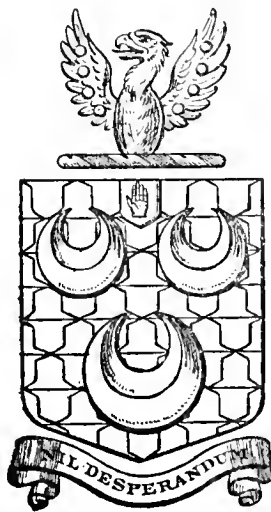
C

Michael Williams of Scorrier House, and of Carhayes Castle, co. Cornwall, and of Gnaton Hall, co. Devon, Deputy Lieutenant of Cornwall, and Deputy Warden of the Stannaries ; 2nd son ; born 5 June 1786 ; High Sheriff for co. Glamorgan 1839 ; M.P. for West Cornwall till his death, 15 June 1858 ; bur. at Gwennap.

Elizabeth, eldest dau. of Richard Eales of Eastdon, co. Devon, by his wife Elizabeth, 2nd dau. of Peter Young of Netherexe, co. Devon ; marr. 5 March 1813 at St. Lawrence, Exeter ; died 30 July 1852, and bur. at Gwennap.

Sir William Williams of Tregulow, co. Cornwall, and of Heanton Court, co. Devon, Bart., J.P. and D.L., High Sheriff of Cornwall 1851, and Deputy Warden of the Stannaries ; born 3 August 1791, at Scorrier House, in the parish of Gwennap, co. Cornwall ; created Baronet 4 August 1866 ; died 24 March, bur. at Gwennap 30 March 1870.



Caroline, the younger dau. of Richard Eales of Eastdon House, co. Devon ; born 30 Jan. 1796, at Exeter ; marr. at Dawlish 26 Sept. 1826 ; died at Tregulow 17 Feb., bur. at Gwennap 23 Feb. 1886.



(For issue see "Visitation of England and Wales," Vol. I., page 41).



*Autographs.*

Signature to Deed dated 24 June 1715.  
John Harris of Cusgarne, bur. 5 August 1732.

Signature to Deed dated 6 April 1745. Henry Harris  
of Cusgarne, bur. in 1768.



Signature to Deed dated 29 September 1730.

Signature to Deed dated 28 June 1768.  
Wife of Michael Williams of Burncoose.

Signature to Deed dated 25 June 1761. Michael Williams  
of Burncoose, bur. 28 February 1775.



Signature to Deed dated 28 June 1768.  
Wife of Isaac Head.



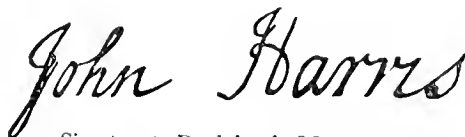
Signature to Deed dated 28 June 1768. Isaac Head  
of St. Mary's, Scilly Isles.



Signature to Deed dated 22 January 1766. Edward Harris  
of Cusgarne, bur. 5 July 1798.



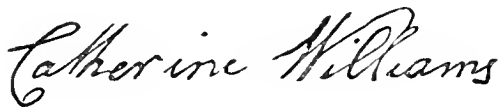
Signature to Deed dated 11 February 1799.  
Wife of Edward Harris.



Signature to Deed dated 28 June 1768.  
John Harris of Plymouth, bur. 6 February 1805.



Signature to Deed dated 25 March 1775. John Williams  
of Scorrier House, died in April 1841.



Signature to Deed dated 26 May 1795.  
Wife of John Williams of Scorrier House.

*Fac-simile of a Document in the possession of Mr. Michael Williams, given to him in 1869 by his father, the late Sir William Williams of Tregullov, to whom it had descended from the Harris family.*



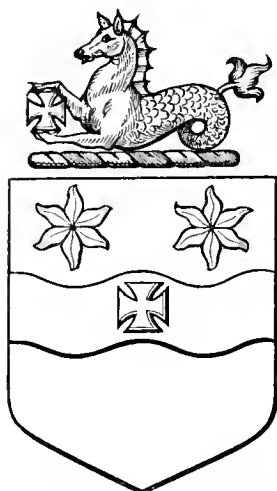
Charles Godville Earl of Radnor  
Viscount Godmun. Lord Charles & Baron of. Iure. Lord  
Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum of the County of Cornwall &c.

To John Harris Esq. Lieutenant  
By Virtue of the Authority & Power to me given by the King's most Excellent Ma<sup>ty</sup> under a great Seal of England, as  
Lord Lieutenant of the County of Cornwall &c. In pursuance to one Act of Parliament Intituled, An Act for Visiting the  
Peace in the several Counties of this Kingdom I do nominate constitute & appoint you Esq. to be Captain of a Company of Foot  
and you are hereby nominated constituted & appointed Lieutenant to the Company of Capt. W<sup>m</sup> Beauchamp  
in the West of England County of Cornwall under my Command of my self  
in the said County of Cornwall &c. as well as to be raised by virtue of the said Act of Parliament under my Command for  
the Service of his Ma<sup>ty</sup>. You are therefore to take into your Charge & Care the said Company as part thereof & Ind. duty  
to exercise the Officers & Soldiers of the same in the best manner you shall also to use your best care & endeavour to keep them in  
good Order & discipline commanding them to obey you as their Lieutenant And you are to observe and follow such Orders  
& directions as you shall from time to time receive from his Ma<sup>ty</sup>. My self or in my absence from my Deputy Lieutenants  
of the said County for the time being or any two or more of them or other your Superior Officers in pursuance of the  
Trust reposed in you & your duty to his Ma<sup>ty</sup>. Given under my hand & Seale at St. James's the seven th day of  
March in the first year of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord George King of Great Britain &c. London

1714 //

Radnor

*Grant of Arms to Sir Robert Jenkenson, Knt.,* Foljambe.  
1618. [Vol. I, p. 44].



To all and singular to whome these presents shall come William Camden *al's* Clarenceux King of Armes of the Este West and South partes of this Realme of Englande know yee that wheras S<sup>r</sup> Robert Jenkenson of Walcott in the County of Oxford-sheyer Descended of a familie & surname bearing Armes hath requested me the sayed William Camden to make search how he may beare the same without prejudice to any of the said family and surname I could not but condescend to his Request considering he hath bine Dignified by our Souerayne Lord the King, with the Order of Knighthoode And I find that he may beare on a shield Azure on a fesse wavy argent a crosse patent Gules 2 Estoiles Or in cheife And for his Crest a Hippotomus or seahorse assurgent Or mayned Azure supporting a crosse patent Gules The which Armes and Creast I assigne, ratifie and confirme to the said S<sup>r</sup> Robert Jenkenson of Walcott to be borne and used by him & his Posteritie according to the laudable custome & law of Armes of England. In witnes whereof I have hereunto sett my hand and Seale the second of November in the sixteenth yeare of our Souerayne Lord King James &c.

*William Camden Clarenceux*

*A true copy examined with the original remaining in the hands  
of Charles Jenkinson, Earl of Liverpool, &c., this 24 July  
1797.*

*Isaac Heard Garter*

Foljambe. *Grant of Augmentation, &c., to the 1st Earl  
[Vol. I, p. 44.] of Liverpool, 1797.*

To all and Singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Isaac Heard Knight Garter Principal King of Arms sendeth greeting whereas his Majesty by Warrant under his Royal Signet and sign Manual bearing date the twenty seventh day of July last signified to the most Noble Charles Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and hereditary Marshal of England, that he hath been graciously pleased to give and grant unto his Right Trusty and Right welbeloved Cousin and Councillor Charles Earl of Liverpool his Royal Licence and Authority that he and the Heirs male of his Body being Earls of Liverpool may Quarter the Arms of the Corporation of Liverpool with their Family Arms (such arms being first duly exemplified according to the Laws of Arms and Recorded in the Heralds Office otherwise his Majesty's said Licence & Permission to be void and of none Effect) in compliance with the prayer of the Mayor Bailiffs Aldermen & Common Councellmen of the Town of Liverpool in the County Palatine of Lancaster who at a meeting held in the said Town on the sixth day of July last did unanimously resolve that the Title of Earl of Liverpool being the first to their knowledge that hath ever appeared amongst those of the Peers of this Realme the choice made by the said Earl of this Title was considered by them as an Honor conferred on that Town & did therefore vote him their thanks for so distinguished a mark of his attention & notice, & the said Earl was invited by the Mayor of the said Town of Liverpool on behalf of the Corporation to accede to the request of the said Corporation that he & his Heirs male being Earls of Liverpool would quarter the Arms of the Corporation of Liverpool with his Lordship's own Arms being the best return in their power to make for the Various Commercial Services done by the said Charles, Earl of Liverpool to the Country at large & to the Town of Liverpool in particular that the preference shewn by him to the name of the residence of a numerous Society of Mercantile Persons augured a high opinion of their Industry & was a further proof of his uniform attachment to Trade & Commerce and that the said Corporation had represented to his Majesty that the said Earl of Liverpool had acceded to their request, And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the twenty first day of March Instant authorize & desire me to exemplify the Arms of the Town of Liverpool with those of the Family of the Earl of Liverpool know ye therefore that I the said Garter in obedience to his Majesty's command in pursuance of his Grace's Warrant & by Virtue of the Letters Patent of my Office to me granted under the Seal of Great Britain do by these Presents Exemplify Grant & Confirm to the said Charles Earl of Liverpool as an Honorable augmentation to his Lordship's Family Arms the Arms of the Town of Liverpool in chief wavy viz<sup>t</sup> argent a Cormorant in the beak a branch of sea weed called Laver all proper as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Charles Earl of Liverpool & his Heirs Male being Earls of Liverpool with due & proper differences according to the Laws of Arms & the tenor of his Majesty's said Sign Manual In witness

whereof I that said Garter Principal King of Arms have to these Presents subscribed my name & affixed the Seal of my Office this twenty fourth day of March in the thirty seventh year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the third by the Grace of God King of Great Britain France & Ireland Defender of the Faith &c. and in the year of our Lord one Thousand seven hundred and ninety seven.

**Foljambe.**

[Vol. 1, p. 44].

---

*Will of Charles Jenkinson, 1st Earl of Liverpool,  
1809.*

Charles Jenkinson, Earl of Liverpool; wife, Catherine, Countess of Liverpool; son, Rt. Hon<sup>ble</sup> Robert Banks, Lord Hawkesbury; daughter, Rt. Hon<sup>ble</sup> Lady Charlotte Jenkinson; nephews, Charles Jenkinson, George Jenkinson, and Robert Jenkinson; brother, John Jenkinson; Executors, Rt. Rev. Frederick Walker Cornwall, Lord Bishop of Hereford, Rt. Hon<sup>ble</sup> Robert Banks, Lord Hawkesbury, and Thomas Lark.

Will dated 7 May 1807, with codicil dated 22 May 1807, proved (P.C.C., 44 *Loveday*), 27 January 1809, by Rt. Hon<sup>ble</sup> Robert Banks Jenkinson, Earl of Liverpool (heretofore Lord Hawkesbury) and Thomas Lark.

Signature from Will.

---

*Will of Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2nd Earl of  
Liverpool, 1829.*

Robert Banks Jenkinson, Earl of Liverpool; wife, Mary, Countess of Liverpool; brother, Hon<sup>ble</sup> Charles Cecil Cope Jenkinson; cousins, Captain George Jenkinson, R.H.A., Robert Henry Jenkinson, Fanny wife of William Bootheby, Cecil Brooke Bootheby (son of William and Fanny Bootheby); private secretary, Robert Willmot; Executors, Rt. Rev. Ffolliott Herbert Walker Cornwall, Lord Bishop of Worcester, Hon<sup>ble</sup> Charles Cecil Cope Jenkinson, George Peter Holford, and William Willmott.

Will dated 21 September 1821, with five codicils dated respectively 2 December 1821, 14 January 1822, 16 March 1825, and the last two of same date, 20 August 1827, proved (P.C.C., 92 *Liverpool*) 13 February 1829, by Executors above named.

Signature from Will.

Foljambe. *Will of Charles Cecil Cope Jenkinson, 3rd Earl  
of Liverpool, 1851.*

Charles Cecil Cope Jenkinson, Earl of Liverpool ; daughters, Lady Catherine Julia, wife of Francis Vernon Harcourt, Selina Charlotte, widow of Viscount Milton, and Lady Louisa Harriet, wife of John Cotes ; Exors, Francis Vernon Harcourt and John Cotes.

Will dated 5 February 1841, with codicil dated 14 May 1846, proved (P.C.C., 870, 51) 14 November 1851, by Exors above named.



Signature from Will.

---

*Grant of Supporters to Lord Hawkesbury,  
1893.*

To all and Singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Albert William Woods Knight Commander of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael & Saint George Garter Principal King of Arms Sendeth Greeting Whereas Her Majesty by Letters Patent under the Great Seal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain & Ireland bearing date the twenty fourth day of June last hath been graciously pleased to create Cecil George Savile Foljambe Esquire a Peer of the said United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland by the name style & title of Baron Hawkesbury of Haselbech in the County of Northampton & of Ollerton Sherwood Forest in the County of Nottingham to hold to him & the heirs male of his body lawfully begotten : And it being a privilege of the Peers of the Realm to bear Supporters to their Arms as well for their greater honour and dignity as to distinguish them from persons of inferior rank know ye that I that said Garter by Virtue of my Office and with the consent & approbation of The Most Noble Henry Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal & Hereditary Marshal of England Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter signified to me by







Warrant under his Graces hand & Seal do by these Presents Grant & assign unto the said Cecil George Savile Baron Hawkesbury the supporters following that is to say on either side a gryphon wings elevated, or, beaked, membered, ducally gorged and on the wing three fleurs-de-lis one and two all azure, that on the dexter side charged on the breast with a torteau thereon a cross crosslet fitché argent, and that on the sinister with a pellet thereon a stag's head caboshed also argent, as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne & used for ever hereafter by him the said Cecil George Savile Foljambe, Baron Hawkesbury & by those upon whom the dignity of Baron Hawkesbury shall descend in Virtue of Her Majesty's Letters Patent of Creation In witness whereof I the said Garter Principal King of Arms have to these Presents subscribed my name & affixed the Seal of my office this twelfth day of September in the Fifty seventh year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lady Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith &c. and in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety three.

**Foljambe.**

[Vol. I, p. 44.]

*Albert: G. Woods*  
*" Garter*

---

*Grant of Crest to Lord Hawkesbury,  
 1893.*

To all and Singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Albert William Woods Knight Commander of the Most distinguished Order of Saint Michael and St. George, Garter Principal King of Arms Sendeth Greeting Whereas Cecil George Savile Foljambe, Baron Hawkesbury of Haselbech in the County of Northampton, and of Ollerton Sherwood Forest in the County of Nottingham eldest son of George Savile Foljambe of Osberton in the said County of Nottingham & of Aldwarke in the County of York Esquire by Selina Charlotte his second wife, second but eldest who left issue, of the three daughters & coheirs of Charles Cecil Cope Jenkinson, last Earl of Liverpool, and widow of William Charles Wentworth Fitzwilliam, commonly called Viscount Milton, all deceased, hath represented unto the Most Noble Henry Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal & Hereditary Marshal of England, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter that he being entitled as the heir male and representative of his said mother Selina

**Foljambe.**

[Vol. 1, p. 44.]

Charlotte Foljambe and as such the representative of his grandfather the said Charles Cecil Cope Jenkinson Earl of Liverpool to quarter the Arms of Jenkinson, is desirous of further commemorating his descent & representation as well as of testifying his regard for the memory of his said mother by bearing together with the Arms an additional Crest indicative of his descent from & representation of Charles Jenkinson first Earl of Liverpool, who received as an honourable augmentation to his family Arms the Arms of the Town of Liverpool the said honourable augmentation being limited to him and the heirs male of his body being Earls of Liverpool he, therefore requested the favour of His Grace's Warrant for my granting and assigning such additional Crest to be borne by him and his descendants according to the Laws of Arms. And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his hand & seal bearing date the twenty ninth day of September last authorise and direct me to grant & assign such Crest accordingly Know ye therefore that I the said Garter in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant and by Virtue of the Letters Patent of my office to me granted do by these Presents grant & assign unto the said Cecil George Savile Foljambe, Baron Hawkesbury the additional Crest following that is to say on a wreath or, and sable a rock proper, thereon a sea lion sejant azure, resting the dexter paw on an escocheon per fesse wavy argent & of the second in chief a cormorant holding in the beak a branch of seaweed called Laver, of the first and in base a hawk wings elevated and addorsed of the third as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Cecil George Savile Foljambe, Baron Hawkesbury & his descendants according to the Laws of Arms In witness whereof I the said Garter Principal King of Arms have to these Presents subscribed my name & affixed the Seal of my Office this tenth day of October in the Fifty seventh year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lady Victoria, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith &c. and in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety three.

*Albert B. Woods*  
Garter

## Pedigree of Brown.

**Brown.**  
[Vol. I, p. 51.]

<p>Thomas Brown of Upper Tooting, co. Surrey (son of Thomas Brown of Newbury, co. Berks, by Martha Stowers his wife); born at Newbury 25 April 1742; East Indian Merchant; died, aged 80, 16 March 1822, and bur. at Streatham, co. Surrey. M.I.</p>	<p>Hannah, 2nd dau. of Robert Heptinstall of Houndhill Hall, Ackworth, co. York, by Elizabeth his wife, dau. of Christopher Cross of Wragby; born 9 Nov. 1739; marr. 31 Jan. 1764; died, aged 87, 8 Dec. 1826.</p>
--	--

Elizabeth, born 15 February 1765; marr. 10 May 1785, William Kilburn of Wallington, co. Surrey (only son of Samuel Kilburn, by Sarah Johnston his wife); born in Capel Street, Dublin, in 1745; died at Wallington, in the 73rd year of his age, 23 December 1818, and bur. at Beddington, co. Surrey; She died at Bertram House, Hampstead, co. Middlesex, 27 July 1848.

Joseph Thomas Brown, born in London 21 June 1767; marr. at Calcutta 29 December 1787, Mary Anne Shipton of Watford, co. Herts; died 5 December 1803 in England. He marr. 2ndly, at Ludlow, co. Salop, 24 June 1806, Mary, 2nd dau. of Rev. Samuel Sneade; born at Netley Hall, Dorrington, co. Salop, 21 March 1780; died at Frome House, Frome, co. Somerset, 11 August, bur. at Weston, near Bath, 16 August 1858. He died at Winifred House, Bath, 21 June 1817, and was bur. at Weston.

Mary, born 30 August 1768; died in January 1769.

Harriett, born 23 December 1769; died 3 July 1787, bur. at St. Vedast's, Foster Lane, London.

Robert Brown of Wellfield House, Streatham; born 15 April 1771; marr. at Mitcham, co. Surrey, 19 August 1797, Sarah Fennings of Ravensbury, who died, aged 77, 9 February 1847. He died, aged 77, 15 January 1847, bur. at Streatham.

Samuel Wilse Brown, born 14 April 1766; died 10 December 1777.

(See "*Visitation of England and Wales*," Vol I., page 51.)

Henry Brown of the Madras Civil Service; born 30 June 1772; marr. at Madras 27 November 1799, Ann, eldest dau. of Richard Sewell, and niece of Henry Sewell of Madras and Chelsea, London. He died at Ramnad, near Madras, 30 December 1808. She marr. 2ndly, 29 November 1810, Captain Thomas Frazer of the Madras Engineers, and died 28 November 1821.

William Brown, born 2 August 1773; died 24 March 1774.

Sophia, born 24 October 1774; marr. at Streatham 7 May 1796, Edward Kensington, who died, aged 70, 24 November 1841, and bur. at Streatham. She died 2 September 1845, and bur. at Streatham.

George Brown, born 15 December 1775; of the Bombay Civil Service, Member of Council, Bombay, 1810, Acting-Governor of Bombay 1811; marr. 16 February 1811, Hannah Roberts of Grittleton House, co. Wilts, who died, aged 88, 12 February 1876, and bur. at Stopham, co. Sussex. He died 1 May 1819, and bur. at Streatham.

(See "*Visitation of England and Wales*," Vol. II., page 25.)

Benjamin Brown of The Cedars, Clapham Common, co. Surrey; born 18 July 1777; marr. 12 May 1803, Mary, dau. of Charles Rogers of Stanage Park, co. Radnor, and sister of Edward Rogers, M.P. for Bishop's Castle; died at Bath 5 June 1851, and bur. at Brampton Brian, co. Hereford. He died s.p. at Bath 18 May 1853, and bur. at Brampton Brian.

Rev. Charles Brown, born 21 November 1780; Rector of Whitestone, co. Devon, for 43 years; marr. at Tooting, co. Surrey, 14 May 1807, Mary, youngest dau. of John Clarke of Tooting; died 10 September 1837. He died at Whitestone 31 October 1856.

Anne, born 14 Nov. 1782; marr. at Streatham 3 Oct. 1803, John Fox Seaton, Banker, of Pontefract, co. York, who died in Dec. 1829. She died 20 Feb. 1821, and bur. at Streatham.

Douglas Brown, born 21 Nov. 1785; died, aged 19 months, 2 July 1787, and bur. at St. Vedast's, Foster Lane, London.

*Book-plate of Frederick Augustus Blaydes, late of Shenstone  
Lodge, Bedford, now of Egerton House, Berkhamstead.*







*Evidences relating to the Blaydes Family.* **Blaydes.**

*Written on the fly-leaves of a New Testament "Imprinted at London" [Vol. 1, p. 54].  
by Robert Barker, 1638. Formerly belonging to the De La Pryme  
Family, now in the possession of Major H. Seymour Blaydes.*

- Hugh Blaydes & Elizabeth Prime married y<sup>e</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> Aprill 1728.  
 Hugh Blaydes born y<sup>e</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> Jan. 172<sup>8</sup>/<sub>9</sub> & was buried 20<sup>th</sup> of feb. 172<sup>8</sup>/<sub>9</sub>.  
 Elizabeth Blaydes born y<sup>e</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> March 17<sup>29</sup>/<sub>30</sub> died Sept. 10 day 1734.  
 Francias was born Aprill the 10 day 1731.  
 Benjamin was born 26 August 1732 & died December y<sup>e</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> day 1733.  
 The seckond Ben. wass born 5 day of March 173<sup>5</sup>/<sub>6</sub>.  
 Peter wass Born May y<sup>e</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 1737 & died Aprill 1 day 1738.  
 Ben Blaydes married Kitty Scott<sup>e</sup> 1775 at Mary-le-bon and had  
     Ben Blaydes born 5<sup>th</sup> August 1776 at Melton.  
     Hugh Blaydes born 9<sup>th</sup> August 1777 at Melton.  
     Katherine Ann Blaydes.  
     Christopher Blaydes.  
 Ben Blaydes married Eliz. Knowlesley at Cottingham and had Elizabeth,  
 Kitty, Marianne, Frances, & Lucy who died 1810. (*See Pedigree  
on next page*).  
 Hugh Blaydes married Delia Maria Wood 19 March 1800 at Ripon &  
 had  
     Delia Katherine born 12<sup>th</sup> July 1801 at Hollin.  
         G.F. Benj<sup>n</sup> Blaydes Esq. of Melton.  
         G.M. Mrs. Wood, Miss Machell, of Beverley.  
 Louisa Anne born 20<sup>th</sup> March 1804.  
     G.F. Richard Wood, Esq.  
     G.M. Hon<sup>ble</sup> Mrs. Cha<sup>s</sup> Vane, Miss Louisa Wood.  
 Harriett Elizabeth born 13<sup>th</sup> March 1805.  
     G.F. Cha<sup>s</sup> Boynton Wood Esq.  
     G.M. Miss Wood, Mrs. Blount of Petersham.  
 Hugh Marvell born 22 Oct. 1806.  
     G.F. Benj<sup>n</sup> Blaydes, Esq. of Beverley, Henry Richard  
         Wood, Esq.  
     G.M. Hon<sup>ble</sup> Mrs. C. Vane, Mrs. Cooke [or Croke] of  
         Campsmount.  
 Henrietta Christina<sup>3</sup> born 16 March 1809 at Ranby.  
     G.F. Samuel Baker, Esq.  
     G.M. Hon<sup>ble</sup> Mrs. C. Vane, Mrs. Crawley of Ragnal, Notts.  
 Charles Ben. born 9<sup>th</sup> April 1812 at Ranby.  
     G.F. Captain W<sup>m</sup> Croft, of Stillington, R.N.  
     G.M. Mrs. Blaydes, of Beverley, Miss Jane Fenton [of]  
         Loversall.  
 Emmeline Sophia born 16<sup>th</sup> April 1815 at Ranby.  
     G.F. Henry W<sup>m</sup> Maister, Esq., of Woodhall.  
     G.M. Mrs. Henry Wood, Hollin Hall, Mrs. Colonel Waller  
         [or Walker].  
 Frederick Henry Marvell Blaydes born 29<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1818 at Hamp-  
 ton Court Green.  
     G.F. Captain George Stirling, of Glorat, N.B., Captain  
         H. A. Gladwin, of the 13 Dragoons.  
     G.M. Mrs. Fursdon, of Fursdon, Devon, Miss Middleton,  
         of Denbighshire.

**Blaydes.** Hugh Blaydes died Feb. 15<sup>th</sup>, 1829 at Hampstead was b. at St<sup>t</sup> Georges' [Vol. 1, p. 54]. Hanover Square Feb. 23<sup>rd</sup>. N<sup>r</sup> 3 vault 821.  
 Harriet Eliz. died in London Nov. 1824 was buried sa. place 2 vault 638 m.  
 Hugh Marvel Blaydes d. at Halifax, N.S. 26 Jan. 1836 & was buried there.  
 C. B. Blaydes m. at St. Mary Islington 5<sup>th</sup> Oct. 1844 Martha Jackson d. of William Jackson, of Aldborough, Yorks, age 23.  
 H[arry] S[eymour] born 7<sup>th</sup> March 1851 at 5 Bloomfield Terrace, Harrow R<sup>d</sup>, P[ar]addington.

<sup>1</sup> "This Benjamin Blaydes was y<sup>e</sup> younger son of Hugh Blaydes Lord of the Manors of Sutton cum Stoneferry, and Sculcoates in Ebor. and Elizabeth De-La-Pryme of Hatfield n<sup>r</sup> Doncaster. He succeeded his elder Brother Hugh Blaydes who died unmarried in London in the year 1767 & he had a sister Frances Blaydes who also died unmarried 3<sup>rd</sup> May 1795."

<sup>2</sup> "Kitty Scott was second daughter & coheirress of Christopher Scott of Aldborough in Holderness Esq., & Ann Clarke of Askham Bryan n<sup>r</sup> York. Her eldest sister Mary married to William Wilson, Esq., of Pontefract, Recorder of Berwick-upon-Tweed, and left issue, and her younger sister Ann to Colonel Christopher Machell of Beverley formerly of Crackenthorpe in Westmoreland and left issue. The afore-said Christopher Scott married 2<sup>ly</sup> Sarah Carr of Dunston Hill in the C<sup>y</sup> of Durham by whom he had only one daughter Sarah Isabella the wife of John Alderson, Doctor of Physic, and left issue."

<sup>3</sup> "So named after her Godmother and Cousin, Henrietta [only daughter & heir of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Charles Vane, of Mount Ida in Norfolk (6<sup>th</sup> son of Gilbert 2<sup>nd</sup> Baron Barnard, of Barnard Castle, co. Durham), by Elizabeth, his wife, married Feb. 1776, Elizabeth eldest daughter of Richard Wood, of Hollin Hall, Esq] who was married 20 August 1795 to Sir William Langham, of Cottesbrooke Park, co. Northampton, Bart.

---

Benjamin Blaydes (eldest son of Benjamin Blaydes by Kitty Scott his wife); born at Melton, co. Yorks, 5 August 1776; died at Cheltenham in 1840.	= Elizabeth, daughter of George Knowlesley of Cottingham, near Hull, co. Yorks; died at Budleigh Salterton, co. Devon, 1 August 1826.
--	---

Elizabeth, born 7 January 1798; bur. at Teignmouth 12 July 1882.	Frances, born 19 March 1802; marr. at East Budleigh, co. Devon, 11 June 1846, Vincent Beatty (son of James Beatty), Captain 24th Light Dragoons. She was bur. at East Budleigh 27 December 1884.	Mary Anne, born 28 October 1803. — Lucy, died in 1810. — Emily.
Katherine, born 3 November 1800.		

## *Monumental Inscriptions.*

**Blaydes.**

[Vol. 1, p. 54].

SACRED TO THE MEMORY OF HUGH BLAYDES, ESQ. LORD OF THE MANORS OF SUTTON CUM BRANSHOLME, & SCULCOATES, GRANDSON OF JAMES BLAYDES & ANN MARVELL HIS WIFE: OB. 9 APRIL 1759 ÆT. 74. AND OF ELIZABETH HIS WIFE, DAUGHTER OF PETER DE LA PRYME OF HATFIELD IN THIS COUNTY ESQ. OB. 20 AUG. 1772 ÆT. 67 LEAVING 3 CHILDREN VIZ. HUGH BLAYDES ESQ. WHO DIED UNMARRIED 8 APRIL 1767 ÆT. 33, FRANCES BLAYDES OB. 3 MAY 1795 ÆT. 65, BENJAMIN BLAYDES OF HIGH PAULL IN THIS PARISH ESQ. WHO DIED 28 OCT. 1805 ÆT. 71. HE MARRIED KITTY 2<sup>ND</sup> DR. & CO-HEIRESS OF CHRISTOPHER SCOTT OF ALDBRO' ESQ. WHO DIED 20 NOV. 1782 ÆT. 34, BY WHOM HE HAD 4 CHILDREN BENJAMIN, HUGH, CATHERINE ANN OB. 24 DEC. 1798 ÆT. 21 & CHRISTR. OB. 23 MAY 1783 AGED 4. HARRIET ELIZABETH THE BELOVED DR. OF HUGH BLAYDES OF HIGH PAULL IN THIS PARISH & OF RANBY HALL IN THE COUNTY OF NOTTINGHAM ESQ.; & DELIA MARIA HIS WIFE DR. OF RICHARD WOOD OF HOLIN HALL IN THE CO. OF YORK ESQ. DEPARTED THIS LIFE THE 9<sup>TH</sup> OF NOV. 1824 AGED 19. HUGH BLAYDES OF HIGH PAULL IN THIS PARISH WHO DIED FEB. 15, 1829 IN THE 51 YEAR OF HIS AGE. HE WAS ACTING MAGISTRATE FOR NOTTINGHAMSHIRE FOR WHICH COUNTY HE SERVED THE OFFICE OF HIGH SHERIFF DURING THE ALARMING DISTURBANCES OF THE LUDDITES IN THE YEAR 1812 & WAS FOR SOME TIME MAJOR IN THE 3<sup>RD</sup> WEST YORK MILITIA. HUGH MARVELL BLAYDES OF HIGH PAULL DEPARTED THIS LIFE 21 JAN. 1836 AFTER A SHORT ILLNESS AT HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA, IN THE 28<sup>TH</sup> YEAR OF HIS AGE.

*Mural inscription in the chancel of the church of SS. Andrew and Mary, High-Paull, co. York.*

---

HERE  
LIE INTERRED  
THE BODIES OF  
MARV WIFE OF THE  
REV. ISAAC THOMPSON  
MINISTER OF THIS CHURCH  
WHO DIED JAN<sup>V</sup> 8<sup>TH</sup> 1745  
AGED 33 YEARS.  
AND OF MARV THEIR DAUGHTER  
WHO DIED AUGUST THE 7<sup>TH</sup> 1758  
AGED 18 YEARS.  
AND MARGARET WHO DIED  
AN INFANT, ALSO THE ABOVE NAM'D  
REV. ISAAC THOMPSON  
WHO DIED THE 12<sup>TH</sup> OF JAN<sup>V</sup> 1777  
IN THE 72<sup>ND</sup> YEAR OF HIS AGE.

*Mural inscription in St. Mary's Church, Hull.*

**Blaydes.**

[Vol. I, p. 54].

TO THE MEMORY  
OF BENJAMIN BLAYDES ESQ. OF  
MELTON AND OF HIGH PAUL,  
WHO DIED 20<sup>TH</sup> OCT<sup>R</sup> 1805 AGED 70.  
ALSO, OF KITTY HIS WIFE, DAUGHTER AND  
COHEIRESS OF CHRISTOPHER SCOTT ESQ.  
OF ALDBORO' IN HOLDERNESS,  
WHO DIED 20<sup>TH</sup> NOV<sup>R</sup> 1782 AGED 34  
BY WHOM HE HAD FOUR CHILDREN  
BENJAMIN, HUGH,  
CATHERINE ANN, WHO DIED 24<sup>TH</sup> DEC<sup>R</sup>  
1798 AGED 20 AND CHRISTOPHER WHO  
DIED IN HIS INFANCY.

*Mural inscription in St. Mary's Church, Hull.*

---

IN MEMORY OF  
BENJAMIN BLAYDES ESQ<sup>R</sup>  
WHO DIED THE 27<sup>TH</sup> OF JUNE  
1771, AGED 62  
AND OF JAMES SMITH, ESQ<sup>R</sup> WHO  
DIED THE 10<sup>TH</sup> OF NOV<sup>R</sup> 1785 AGED  
43 YEARS.  
ALSO OF ELIZABETH SMITH  
ELDEST DAUGHTER OF  
JAMES AND ELIZABETH SMITH,  
SHE DIED ON THE 8<sup>TH</sup> OF DECEMBER  
1831, AGED 56 YEARS.  
AND OF ELIZABETH RELICT OF THE  
ABOVE JAMES SMITH ESQ<sup>R</sup>  
WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE ON THE  
21<sup>ST</sup> OF JANUARY 1835 &  
AGED 93 YEARS.

*Mural inscription in St. Mary's Church, Hull.*

---

ROBERT NETTLETON, ALDERMAN, SOMETIME MAYOR OF THIS TOWN,  
INTERRED MAY 8, 1706. HAD 13 CHILDREN BY LVDIA HIS WIFE, 7 OF  
WHICH WERE BURV'D IN THIS GRAVE. SHE WAS DAUGHTER OF MR. JAMES  
BLAYDES, AND ANNE HIS WIFE, DAUGHTER TO THE REVEREND ANDREW  
MARVELL AND SISTER TO ANDREW MARVELL, ESQ.; WHO ABOUT TWENTY  
YEARS SERVED THIS TOWN AS MEMBER OF PARLIAMENT.

*In the south aisle of Holy Trinity Church, Kingston-upon-Hull.*

---

IN MEMORY OF  
ELIZABETH BLAYDES  
WHO DIED JULY 12<sup>TH</sup> 1882  
AGED 81 YEARS.

*Teignmouth Cemetery, co. Devon.*



FACSIMILE OF A BRASS PLATE FORMERLY ATTACHED TO A PEW-DOOR  
IN THE PARISH CHURCH OF SCULCOATES, YORKSHIRE, CIRCA 1775.

ARMS QUARTERLY, 1 & 4 BLAYDES, 2 MARVELL, 3 DE LA PRYME,  
ON AN ESCOCHEON OF PRETENCE SCOTT.



*Pedigree of Page-Turner of Ambrosden, co. Oxford, Battlesden Park, co. Bedford, and Wricklemarsh, co. Kent.*

**Blaydes.**  
[Vol. 1, p. 54.]

*Arms.*—Quarterly of 4: 1st and 4th, A fer-de-moline, pierced, sable, TURNER; 2nd and 3rd, Azure, a fesse indented between three martlets or, PAGE.

*Crests.*—A lion passant guardant argent, ducally crowned or, holding in the dexter paw a fer-de-moline sable, TURNER; A demi-horse per pale dancettée, or and azure, PAGE.

*Motto.*—Vincit qui patitur.

Sir Edward Turner, 2nd Bart., of Ambrosden, co. Oxford, Battlesden, co. Bedford, and Sunbury, co. Middlesex; died in 1760.

Cassandra, eldest dau. of William Leigh of Adlestrop, co. Gloucester, by Mary his wife, dau. of Theophilus Leigh, by the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Mary his wife, dau. of James Brydges, Duke of Chandos.

*Edw.<sup>d</sup> Turner*

*Cassandra Turner*

A

Elizabeth, bapt. at Ambrosden 19 February 1740; marr. at Sunbury 14 December 1767, Thomas Twisleton of Broughton Castle, co. Oxford, Colonel in the 3rd Regiment of Guards. He claimed and was allowed the Barony of Saye-and-Sele, and was summoned to Parliament by writ dated 29 June 1781. He died 1 July 1788, leaving issue, and was bur. at Broughton. Lady Saye-and-Sele died 1 April 1816.

John Turner, born 1742; died in July, bur. at Bicester, co. Oxford, 3 August 1743.

*Eliza Saye & Sele*

*Saye & Sele*

John Turner, born 2 October, bapt. at Ambrosden 7 November 1744; bur. at Bicester 8 June 1751.

B

Sir Gregory Osborne Page-Turner of Ambrosden, and of Battlesden, 4th Baronet; born at Portland Place, London, 28 September, bapt. at St. Marylebone Parish Church, London, 20 October 1785; M.A. of Brazenose College, Oxford, 13 June 1809, and D.C.L. 17 June 1818, High Sheriff for co. Bedford 1810; died 6 March, bur. at Bicester 15 March 1843. Will dated 15 June 1841, proved in P.C.C.

Eleanor Eliza, only dau. of John Wolsey Bayfield of Bayfield, co. Norfolk, Captain 1st Regiment Surrey Militia; marr. at St. George-the-Martyr, Bloomsbury, London, 28 April 1818. She marr. 2ndly, J. G. Cholmondley, 15 Aug. 1844, and died at Cromer 21 Nov. 1844, and bur. there.

*G.O. Turner*

Helen Elizabeth, only dau. and heiress, born 6 February, bapt. at St. Marylebone Parish Church 9 February 1820; marr. 22 August 1838, Rev. Charles Gulliver Fryer, Vicar of Eltham, co. Kent, afterwards of Sussex Square, Brighton; assumed, by Royal Letters Patent, dated 29 April 1875, the surname of Page in addition to, and before that of Fryer; died s.p. 2 August, bur. at Battlesden 8 August 1884.

Gregory Osborne Page-Turner, born 23 January, bapt. at St. Marylebone Parish Church 23 April 1822; died 30 March, bur. at Bicester 16 April 1823.

*Henry Page-Fryer*

Cassandra, born 28 February 1745, bapt. at Ambrosden, co. Oxford, 28 March 1746; marr. at St. George's, Hanover Square, London, 6 February 1771, Martin Bladen (eldest son and heir of Edward, Lord Hawke, of Towton, co. York). He succeeded to the title on the death of his father, Admiral Lord Hawke, in 1781, and died 27 March 1805, bur. at Stoneham, co. Hants. She died 13 November 1813, and was bur. at Stoneham.



*Cassandra Hawke*

*Hawke*

Sir Gregory Page-Turner, born 16 February, bapt. at Ambrosden 14 March 1748; succeeded to the estates and baronetcy on the death of his father, Sir Edward Turner, 2nd Bart., in 1760; High Sheriff for co. Oxford 1783, M.P. for Thirsk, co. York, 1784-1805; assumed, by Royal Sign-manual, dated 15 November 1755, the name of Page in addition to, and before that of Turner, and also licence to quarter the arms of Page with those of Turner, out of gratitude and respect to the memory of his great-uncle, Sir Gregory Page of Wricklemarsh, co. Kent, Bart., whose estates and fortune he inherited; died 4 January, bur. at Bicester, co. Oxford, in the family vault, 16 January 1805. Will dated 17 May 1790, proved in P.C.C. in February 1805

*G. Page Turner*

Frances, dau. of Joseph and Anne Howell of Elm, near Wisbeach, co. Cambridge; marr. by special licence at No. 11 Portland Place, in the parish of St. Marylebone, London, 2 Jan. 1785; died at Rome 12 Feb. 1828, and was bur. in the Protestant Cemetery there. Will dated 27 May 1826, admōn granted to Emily Maria Page-Turner 15 April 1853, Exors having renounced.

Frances Staepoole, born at Bath, co. Somerset, 15 January 1787; died unmarried 14 March, bur. at Bicester 24 March 1804.

Mary, bapt. at Bicester 18 February 1784; bur. there 16 June 1788.

Sir Edward George Thomas Page-Turner, born at Portland Place, London, 12 Sept., bapt. at St. Marylebone Parish Church 5 Oct. 1789; succeeded his brother as 5th Bart.; died intestate at Tunbridge Wells, co. Kent, 10 Oct., bur. in the family vault at Bicester 21 Oct. 1846.

Sophia, 3rd dau. of Andrew Williams of 1 Moira Place, Southampton, Physician-General and Colonel Hon<sup>ble</sup> East Indian Co's Service; born at the Polygon, Southampton, 26 March 1794; marr. at St. James', Piccadilly, London, 1 December 1818; died 20 Jan., bur. in the family vault at Bicester 27 Jan. 1854.

Fanny Maria (coheirress with her sisters); born 25 October 1819, and bapt. at St. James', Piccadilly; marr. at St. Marylebone Parish Church 17 June 1843, Rev. Frederick Henry Marvell Blaydes (son of Hugh Blaydes of High Paull, co. York, and of Ranby Hall, co. Nottingham, by Delia Maria his wife, 2nd dau. of Colonel Richard Wood of Hollin Hall, co. York); born at Hampton Court Green, co. Middlesex, 29 September 1818; Student of Christ Church, Oxford, matriculated 20 October 1836, B.A. 1840, M.A. 1843, Vicar of Harringworth, co. Northampton, 1843-86; Editor of "Aristophanes and Sophocles"; LL.D. Dublin University, *causa honoris*, 28 June 1888. She died, aged 64, 21 August, and was bur. at Harringworth 26 August 1884.



Katherine Jane, bapt. at Boulogne 7 June 1821; marr. 11 October 1862, at St. James', Paddington, London, Frederick St. Vincent (eldest son of the late John Bourke Ricketts, and nephew of the late Thomas Bourke Ricketts of Coombe, co. Hereford); he died s.p. 9 March, bur. in Brompton Cemetery, London, 16 March 1891.

(See "Visitation of England and Wales," Vol. I., page 55.)



A

Edward Turner, born 9 July 1749, bapt. at Ambrosden, co. Oxford, same day; bur. at Bicester, co. Oxford 20 March 1755.

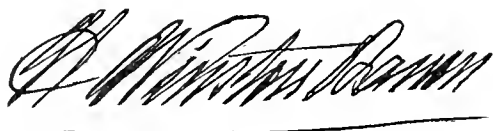
William Turner, born 26 September, bapt. at Ambrosden 5 October 1750; matriculated at Magdalen College, Oxford, 21 November 1767; died s.p. 20 November, bur. at Bicester 3 December 1819.



Sir Henry Winston Barron of Glennana and Barroncourt, co. Waterford, Ireland, Bart.; born 15 October 1795; created a Baronet 18 October 1841, J.P. and Deputy-Lieutenant for co. Waterford, and High Sheriff in 1857, M.P. for co. Waterford 1832-52, and 1865-70. He marr. in 1863, as his 2nd wife, the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Augusta Anne, youngest dau. of the late General Lord Charles Somerset, and granddau. of Henry, 5th Duke of Beaufort. He died 19 April 1872, bur. at Ferrybank, Slieverne, near Waterford.

Anna Leigh Guy, born at Battlesden Park, co. Bedford, 9 August, bapt. 21 August 1791, at Battlesden; marr. at the British Embassy, Paris, 29 April 1822; died 22 November 1852.

Francis William Martin Page-Turner, born 15 February, bapt. at St. Marylebone, London, 22 March 1794; was of the 10th Royal Hussars; died 28 April, bur. at Bicester 14 May 1818.



D

C

C

Sir Edward Henry Page-Turner of Battlesden Park and Ambrosden; born at Boulogne 3 October, bapt. at the Protestant Church, Rue de Temple, 30 October 1823; matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, 19 October 1843, B.A. 1847, M.A. 1852; marr. at Holy Trinity, Brompton, Marion, dau. of Charles Otway; died s.p. 24 March, bur. in Brompton Cemetery 31 March 1874. Will dated 21 July 1873, proved in P.C.C. 9 May 1874. Devised all his estates in the counties of Bedford, Oxford and Middlesex, in tail male upon the issue of his eldest sister, Fanny Maria Blaydes. The Baronetcy at his death devolved upon his cousin, Sir Henry Edward Leigh Dryden of Canons Ashby, co. Northampton, Bart.



A

John Turner, bapt. at Ambrosden, co. Oxford, 11 November 1752; marr. at St. Marylebone Parish Church, London, 24 May 1781, Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of Bevill Dryden (grandson of Sir Erasmus Dryden of Canons Ashby, co. Northampton, 6th Bart.); assumed, by Royal Sign-manual dated 16 December 1792, the surname and arms of Dryden only: created a Baronet 2 May 1795; died 16 April 1797, and bur. at Canons Ashby.

Mary, bapt. at Ambrosden 14 Nov. 1753; bur. at Bicester, co. Oxford, 5 Feb. 1754.



*Turner.*

D

Sir Henry Page-Turner Barron, Bart.; born 27 December 1825; Secretary to the British Embassy at Constantinople, and Attaché to the British Legation at Stuttgart.

*H. Barron*

Emily Frances, born at Paris 12 November 1826 marr. at St. George's, Hanover Square, London, 10 February 1852, Frederick Charles Polhill of Howbury Hall, co. Bedford, Captain Carabineers, M.P. for the Borough of Bedford 1874-80; assumed, by Royal Licence, the surname and arms of Turner in addition to, and after that of Polhill, in compliance with the will of the Dowager Frances, Lady Page-Turner; bur. at Renhold, co. Bedford, 30 August 1881.



C

Emily Mary, bapt. at Boulogne 16 August 1824; of 22 Westbourne Street, London; died unmarried at Folkestone, co. Kent, 13 February, bur. in Willesden Cemetery, co Middlesex, 19 February 1885.

Arthur Augustus Page-Turner, bapt. at Boulogne 16 May 1832, and bur. there 3 May 1835.

*F. A. Page-Turner.*





*Seals used by members of the Page-Turner Family.*

Collier.  
[Vol. 1, p. 56.]

*From the Family Bible.*

IN MEMORY OF GEORGE COLLIER THE SON OF GEORGE  
AND MARY COLLIER WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE  
NOVEMBER 11<sup>TH</sup> 1817 AGED 1 YEAR & 7 MONTHS.  
ALSO WILLIAM COLLIER THE SON OF GEORGE & MARY  
COLLIER WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE DECEMBER  
16<sup>TH</sup> 1821 AGED 1 YEAR & 1 WEEK.  
IN MEMORY OF GEORGE COLLIER FATHER OF  
THE ABOVE CHILDREN WHO DEPARTED THIS  
LIFE NOVEMBER 12<sup>TH</sup> 1833 AGED 46 YEARS.  
IN MEMORY OF GEORGE COLLIER, THE GRANDFATHER  
OF THE ABOVE CHILDREN WHO DEPARTED THIS  
LIFE JULY 15<sup>TH</sup> 1820 AGED 57 YEARS.

---

*Monumental Inscriptions.*

IN MEMORY OF  
GEORGE COLLIER  
WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE  
NOV: 12<sup>TH</sup> 1833 AGED 46 YEARS.  
ALSO OF MARY, WIFE OF THE ABOVE  
WHO DIED SEPT<sup>R</sup> 12<sup>TH</sup> 1852  
AGED 64 YEARS.  
ALSO OF GEORGE, WILLIAM, AND  
SARAH ANN, CHILDREN OF THE ABOVE  
WHO DIED IN THEIR INFANCY.  
ALSO OF ELLEN, DAUGHTER OF  
THE ABOVE NAMED  
GEORGE AND MARY COLLIER  
WHO DIED JAN. 13<sup>TH</sup> 1853  
AGED 23 YEARS.  
ALSO IN MEMORY OF THE  
REV<sup>D</sup> CHARLES COLLIER, M.A., F.S.A.,  
RECTOR OF CHILBOLTON, HAMPSHIRE,  
AND HONORARY CANON OF WINCHESTER  
SON OF THE ABOVE NAMED  
GEORGE AND MARY COLLIER  
WHO DIED ON THE 4<sup>TH</sup> MAY 1890 AGED 71 YEARS  
AND WHOSE REMAINS NOW LIE IN THE QUIET  
CHURCHYARD AT CHILBOLTON.  
A BROTHER BELOVED.

*On a slab in the Parish Churchyard of Sheffield.*

IN MEMORY OF MARY THE  
DAUGHTER OF GEORGE AND  
SARAH COLLIER WHO DIED  
THE 4<sup>TH</sup> OF JUNE 1812 AGED 1  
YEAR AND 8 MONTHS. ALSO OF  
SARAH THEIR DAUGHTER WHO  
DEPARTED THIS LIFE APRIL 11<sup>TH</sup>  
1843 AGED 22 YEARS. ALSO OF  
SARAH WIFE OF THE ABOVE GEO.  
COLLIER WHO DEPARTED THIS  
LIFE APRIL 11<sup>TH</sup> 1846 IN THE 70<sup>TH</sup>  
YEAR OF HER AGE.

Collier.  
[Vol. 1, p. 56.]

*On a slab in the Parish Churchyard of Sheffield.*

---

IN MEMORY OF JARVIS  
COLLIER WHO DIED NOV<sup>R</sup>  
18, 1808 AGED 46 YEARS.  
ALSO JOHN SON OF THE ABOVE  
JARVIS COLLIER WHO DIED  
THE 22<sup>ND</sup> OF JANUARY 1812  
AGED 22 YEARS. ALSO MARY  
THE WIFE OF THE ABOVE  
JARVIS COLLIER DIED 7<sup>TH</sup>  
OCT<sup>R</sup> 1828 AGED 66 YEARS.  
ALSO OF WILLIAM COLLIER  
DIED JANUARY 1<sup>ST</sup> 1848 AGED  
13 YEARS AND 7 MONTHS.

*On a slab in the Parish Churchyard of Sheffield.*

---

IN MEMORY OF  
FANNY VALE COLLIER  
DAUGHTER OF  
THE REV<sup>D</sup> CHARLES COLLIER, M.A.  
AND MARTHA ELIZA HIS WIFE  
WHO DIED JANUARY 3<sup>RD</sup> 1853  
AGED 1 YEAR AND 7 MONTHS.

*In Ecclesall Churchyard, co. York.*

---

TO THE  
DEAR MEMORY OF  
THE REV. CHARLES COLLIER, M.A., F.S.A.,  
HONORARY CANON OF WINCHESTER  
AND RECTOR OF THIS PARISH  
WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE MAY 4<sup>TH</sup> 1890  
AGED 71 YEARS.

*In Chilbolton Churchyard, co. Hants.*

**Collier.** THE ABOVE WINDOW IS DEDICATED BY HIS FRIENDS TO THE MEMORY OF  
 [Vol. 1, p. 56.] THE REV. CHARLES COLLIER, M.A., F.S.A., HONORARY CANON OF  
 WINCHESTER, RECTOR OF THIS PARISH, NINETEEN YEARS  
 PRINCIPAL OF THE DIOCESAN TRAINING COLLEGE, ELEVEN  
 YEARS VICAR OF ANDOVER, HE WAS SUDDENLY CALLED TO HIS  
 REST ON SUNDAY MORNING MAY 4<sup>TH</sup> 1890, AGED 71 YEARS.

*On a brass below memorial window in Chilbolton Church,  
 co. Hunts.*

---

THIS BRASS WAS ERECTED  
 BY HIS WIDOW AND CHILDREN  
 IN LOVING MEMORY OF  
 JOHN COLLIER  
 (FORMERLY OF SHEFFIELD)  
 WHO DIED AT OAKLEIGH, BRIDLINGTON,  
 JANUARY 20<sup>TH</sup> 1897 AGED 74 YEARS.

*Arms.*—Sable, a cross patée fitchée or. *Crest.*—Between  
 two eagle's wings erect or, a cross as in the arms.  
*Motto.*—Nemo sine cruce beatus.

*On a brass at Bridlington Priory.*

---

*C. Collier*

---

Signature of the Rev. Canon Collier,  
 born 22 January 1819, and died  
 4 May 1890.

*John Collier*

Signature of John Collier of  
 Sheffield; born 26 Decem-  
 ber 1822.

*Elizabeth Collier*

Signature of Elizabeth, eldest daughter of  
 Thomas Jarvis of Sheffield, and wife of  
 John Collier; born 7 January 1826.







*Fac-simile of a Silhouette of John Collier, born at  
Sheffield 26 December 1822, died 20 January 1897,  
in the possession of the Rev. Carus Vale Collier.*

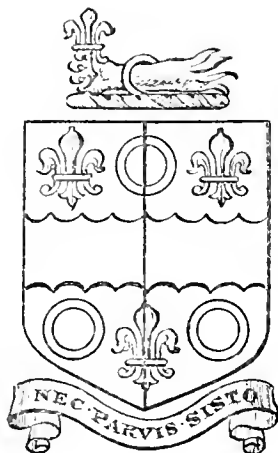






*Fac-simile of a Silhouette of Elizabeth, eldest daughter  
of Thomas Jarvis, born at Sheffield 7 January 1826, in the  
possession of the Rev. Carus Vale Collier.*

## Pedigree of Eales.



Richard Eales of Ashburton, co. Devon = Elizabeth, dau. of John (son of John Eales); bapt. there 15 May 1696; died 13, and bur. there 15 October 1762, aged 66. M.I. Will dated 11 October 1672, proved 9 November 1762, in the Peculiar Court of the Dean and Chapter of Exeter. 1716; died 26, and bur. there 29 May 1774, aged 87. M.I.

A

John Eales of Ashburton; bapt. there 24 June 1717; died 18, and bur. there 29 July 1801, aged 84. M.I. Will dated 10 March 1801, proved 12 October 1802, in C.P.C.

Richard Eales of Ashburton; bapt. there 28 December 1725; died 28 June, and bur. there 3 July 1800, aged 75. M.I. Will dated 1 April 1800, proved 2 June 1801, in C.P.C. = Winifred, dau. of Thomas Smerdon, by Winifred his wife; bapt. 5 October 1731, at Buckland in the Moor, co. Devon; marr. by licence 21 March 1757, at Ashburton; died there 9, and bur. 14 April 1811, aged 50. M.I.

B

Richard Eales of Eastdon House, Starcross, co. Devon, and Castle Street, Exeter; Lord of Manor of Dawlish, co. Devon, Clerk of the Peace for that county 12 June 1798; born 18 August, and bapt. 19 September 1759, at Ashburton; died 21, and bur. 28 February 1852, at Starcross, aged 92. M.I.

Elizabeth, 2nd dau. of Peter Young of Netherex, co. Devon, by Salome his wife, dau. of Thomas Martyn of Kenton, co. Devon; born 30 September 1763, bapt. 12 March 1764, at Netherex; marr. by licence 2 July 1785, at St. Paul's, Exeter; died 4, and bur. 11 January 1843, at Starcross, aged 80. M.I.

John Eales of Swannaton, in parish of Stoke Fleming, co. Devon, R.N.; bapt. 6 July 1762, at Ashburton; died at Warfleet, bur. 17 February 1846, at Stoke Fleming, aged 83.

Susan, dau. of William Hoyles, by Ann his wife; bapt. at Dartmouth, co. Devon 10 Sept. 1779; marr. there by licence 19 Aug. 1802; died at Swannaton, bur. 22 Aug. 1835, aged 56, at Stoke Fleming. Admon granted to her husband 19 May 1836.

Charles Thomas Eales of Eastdon and The Mall, Clifton, near Bristol (only son); died 24 February 1874, aged 80, bur. at Arno's Vale Cemetery.

Frances Elizabeth, dau. of George Daniel of Exeter, M.D., by his wife, Harriet, dau. of Sir Richard Warwick Bampfylde of Poltimore, co. Devon, Bart.; marr. by licence (dated 14 May 1823) 20 May 1823, at St. Stephen's, Exeter; died 31 August 1871, ætat. 71, bur. at Arno's Vale Cemetery. M.I.

(See "Visitation of England and Wales," Vol. I, page 58.)

Anne, born 11 July 1803; bur. 20 January 1889, at Stoke Fleming, aged 85.

Susan, born 9 Dec. 1804; bur. 6 Sept. 1889, at Stoke Fleming.

Elizabeth, born 24 June 1809; died 27 August, bur. 3 September 1883, at Stoke Fleming, aged 72.

John Richard Maguyre = Cooke, Merchant (son of Robert Wormwoud Cooke, Captain the Army); died 19, bur. 21 Dec. 1861, at Figueira, Portugal.

Mary, born 2 Dec. 1806; marr. 12 March 1846, at Stoke Fleming; bur. there 8 Jan. 1887, aged 80.



<p>Philippi, bapt. at Ashburton, 1 April 1733; bur. there 15 May 1746.</p>	<p>Elizabeth, bapt. 28 June 1719, at Ashburton; Executrix to her father's will; died 23, and bur. 30 August 1803, at Ashburton. M.I.</p>	<p>William Eales of Liskeard, co. Cornwall; bapt. 10 December 1728, at Ashburton; bur. 6 August 1815, at Liskeard, aged 86. M.I. Will dated 27 December 1810, proved 16 May 1816, in Archdeaconry Court of Cornwall at Bodmin.</p>	<p>Martha, dau. of Thomas Smerdon, by Winifred his wife; bapt. 29 August 1727, at Buckland on the Moor, co. Devon; marr. 11 October 1753, at Ashburton; died 20, and bur. 23 October 1792, at Liskeard. M.I.</p>
<p>Martha, bapt. 13 March 1754, at Liskeard, and bur. there 21 August 1828, aged 74. M.I. Will dated 14 July 1810, codicil 8 March 1824, proved 18 December 1828, in C.P.C.</p>	<p>Philippa, bapt. 23 January 1756, at Liskeard; bur. there 20 December 1832. Will dated 20 February 1832, proved 19 February 1833, in C.P.C.</p>	<p>Major-General John Eales, E.I.C.S., Bengal Establishment, and of Golden Bank, Liskeard; bapt. 14 November 1760, at Liskeard; died 3, and bur. there 8 May 1819, aged 58. M.I. Will dated 15 April 1819, proved 4 September 1819, in C.P.C.</p>	<p>William Eales, bapt. 1 October 1762, at Liskeard. M.I.</p>
<p>Thomas Eales, born 7 January 1768; died 24, bur. 28 December 1837, at Ashburton, aged 69. M.I.</p>	<p>Rev. William Eales of Ashburton, co. Devon; Clerk, Chaplain E.I.C.S., and sometime of Calcutta and Birkhampton, East Indies, B.A., 1795, of Exeter College, Oxford; born 9 May, and bapt. 30 June 1773, at Ashburton; matriculated 23 March 1792, at Oxford University, then aged 18; died 29 December 1854, and bur. 4 January following at Ashburton, aged 81. M.I. Will dated 3 November 1852, proved 17 January 1855, in C.P.C.</p>	<p>Catherine, dau. of Thomas Raban (brother of Lieut.-Colonel George Higgins Raban, C.B., by Catherine his wife, dau. of William Jones of Swansea, co. Glamorgan; marr. 17 December 1808, at Calcutta; died 20 December 1819. M.I. in North Park Street Cemetery, Calcutta.</p>	<p>Winifred, born 2 January, and bapt. at Ashburton 9 February 1758; died and bur. there 12 September 1838, aged 80. M.I.</p>
<p>William Eales, bapt. 15 November 1769, at Ashburton.</p>			
<p>Rev. Walter Cartwright Kitson of Exeter (son of Rev. Edward Addicott Kitson, Vicar of St. Mary Church, co. Devon; bur. 23 December 1840, at St. Sidwell's, Exeter, aged 38.</p>	<p>Kate, born 15 Sept. 1809; marr. by licence 29 Dec. 1830, at St. Andrew's, Ashburton; bur. 23 Dec. 1840, aged 31.</p>	<p>Colonel George Young, E.I.C.S.; 19 August 1852, at died 14, and bur. Ashburton; died 22, 22 May 1860, and bur. there 26 aged 70, at Ashburton. M.I.</p>	<p>Winifred Emma, marr. 19 August 1852, at Ashburton; died 22, 22 May 1860, and bur. there 26 aged 70, at Ashburton. M.I.</p>

## C

Richard Eales of City of London; mentioned in wills of his brother, Major-General Eales, and sister Philippa.	Elizabeth, bapt. 26 December 1758, at Liskeard; bur. there 23 January 1767.	Mary, bapt. 5 Jan. 1768, at Liskeard; marr. Anthony Hawkey.
Winifred, bapt. 23 November 1757, at Liskeard; marr. there 19 March 1787, Jethro Berrow of Liskeard.	Elizabeth, bapt. 11 June 1764, at Liskeard; marr. there 23 January 1788, Thomas Soady of Tolland; bur. there 2 August 1816, aged 51. M.I.	Jenny, bapt. 11 Oct. 1769, at Liskeard; marr. there by licence 19 Aug. 1792, Richard Rogers of Callington.

## B

John Cove of St. Laurence, Exeter, and Green, Bishops-teignton, co. Devon; bur. there 25 June 1836, aged 70.	Elizabeth (described as of Madox Row, Exeter, in wills of her cousin, Major-General Eales, and of her husband); bapt. 19 November 1760, at Ashburton; marr. there by licence (dated 29 March) 8 April 1823; died 3, and bur. 10 February 1847, at Bishop's Teignton, aged 86. Will dated 8 August 1844, proved 26 February 1847, in C.P.C.	Philippa, bapt. 7 December 1763, at Ashburton; died 17, and bur. there 23 December 1851, aged 88. M.I.
		Mary, bapt. 9 April 1766, at Ashburton; died 13, and bur. there 19 February 1820, aged 53.
		Martha, bapt. 16 January 1772, at Ashburton; died 13, and bur. there 22 February 1821, aged 48.

## D

Rev. William Thomas Huxham Eales, Vicar of Yealmpton, co. Devon; bur. there 3 October 1887, aged 75.	Emily Fulford, dau. of William Fulford Weatherden of Newton Abbott, co. Devon; marr. 15 January 1845, at Broadhampton, co. Devon; died 20, and bur. 25 July 1887, at Yealmpton.	John Eales, died 25 December 1823, aetat. 6. M.I. at Ashburton.	Richard Eales of Alphington, co. Devon; born in the East Indies; died 7, and bur. 12 November 1883, at Ide, co. Devon, aged 69.	Mary Veitch, dau. of John Browning; marr. 21 September 1843, at Alphington.
--	---	---	---	---

*Monumental Inscriptions at Piddington, co.  
Oxford.*

Stone.  
[Vol. I, p. 60.]

SACRED  
TO THE MEMORY OF  
JOB STONE  
WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE  
DECEMBER 13<sup>TH</sup> 1839  
AGED 65 YEARS.

---

SACRED  
TO  
THE MEMORY OF  
ELIZ<sup>TH</sup> WIFE OF  
JOB STONE  
WHO DIED MAY 23<sup>D</sup>  
AGED 65 YEARS.

---

TO THE MEMORY OF  
ISAAC SON OF  
JOB & ELIZ<sup>TH</sup> STONE.  
DIED 6<sup>TH</sup> APRIL 1828  
AGED 28 YEARS.

---

SACRED TO THE MEMORY  
OF  
EDWARD STONE,  
SON OF  
JOB & ELIZABETH STONE  
WHO FELL ASLEEP IN JESUS  
OCTOBER 20<sup>TH</sup> 1876  
AGED 73 YEARS.

---

TO THE MEMORY  
OF  
WILLIAM & ELIZABETH  
SON AND DAUGHTER OF  
JOB & ELIZABETH STONE  
ELIZABETH DIED 30<sup>TH</sup> DEC<sup>R</sup> 1822  
AGED 17 YEARS.  
WILLIAM DIED 8<sup>TH</sup> AUG<sup>ST</sup> 1824  
AGED 17 YEARS.  
ALSO  
TWO INFANT SONS OF  
JOB & ELIZABETH STONE.

SACRED  
TO THE MEMORY OF  
ANNE STONE  
WIDOW OF  
EDWARD STONE  
WHO DIED  
JANUARY 26, 1887  
AGED 84 YEARS.

---

SACRED  
TO THE MEMORY OF  
STEPHEN STONE, F.S.A.  
WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE  
ON THE 8<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF SEPTEMBER  
1866  
AGED 55 YEARS.

---

SACRED  
TO  
THE MEMORY OF  
SARAH DAUGHTER  
OF JOB & ELIZ<sup>TH</sup>  
STONE  
WHO DIED APRIL 10<sup>TH</sup> 1837  
AGED 22 YEARS.

---

SACRED  
TO  
THE MEMORY OF  
DOROTHY DAUGHTER  
OF JOB & ELIZ<sup>TH</sup>  
STONE  
WHO DIED JAN<sup>RU</sup> 1836  
AGED 19 YEARS.

---

SACRED TO THE MEMORY OF  
CHARLES STONE B.A.  
OF S<sup>T</sup> JOHN'S COLLEGE  
CAMBRIDGE.  
THE YOUNGEST SON OF JOB  
AND ELIZABETH STONE  
WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE  
FEB<sup>R</sup> 20<sup>TH</sup> 1847  
AGED 24 YEARS.

*Copied from Tombstones in the Churchyard.*

Tolhurst.  
[Vol. 1, p. 64.]

## *Register Extracts.*

### BAPTISMS.

1725. Jan<sup>y</sup> 21. Henry s. John & Elizabeth Tallhurst.  
1727. Sep. 29. John s. John & Elizabeth Talhurst.  
1730. March 30. Sarah d. John & Elizabeth Talhurst.  
1734. June 14. Elizabeth d. John & Elizabeth Tallhurst.

### MARRIAGES.

1672. April 18. Clement Tollhurst & Ann Kennerby. Lic.  
1674. June 8. Joseph Walter & Mary Tollherst.

*The foregoing extracts are from the Registers of  
Goudhurst, co. Kent.*

---

## *Monumental Inscriptions.*

IN MEMORY OF  
JOHN TOLHURST  
OF THIS PARISH WHO DEPARTED THIS  
LIFE DEC<sup>R</sup> THE 2<sup>ND</sup> 1805, AGED 78 YRS.  
ALSO ANN HIS WIFE WHO DIED THE  
10<sup>TH</sup> OF SEP<sup>R</sup> 1810, AGED 74 YEARS  
LEFT ISSUE THREE SONS AND THREE  
DAUGHTERS (VIZ) JOHN, THOMAS,  
WILL<sup>M</sup>, MARY, ANN AND  
ELIZABETH.

*On a stone in Goudhurst Churchyard.*

---

SACRED TO THE MEMORY OF  
ELIZABETH  
WIFE OF THO<sup>S</sup> TOLHURST OF THIS PARISH  
WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE AUG<sup>ST</sup> 21<sup>ST</sup> 1809  
AGED 48 YEARS.  
ALSO THE ABOVE NAMED  
THOMAS TOLHURST  
WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE AUG<sup>ST</sup> 14<sup>TH</sup> 1838  
AGED 76 YEARS.  
LEFT ISSUE 2 SONS AND 5 DAUGH<sup>RS</sup>  
(VIZ) THOMAS, JOHN, ELIZABETH,  
ANN, SARAH, MARY AND JANE.

*On a stone in Goudhurst Churchyard.*

IN MEMORY  
OF  
JOHN TOLHURST, YEOMAN OF THIS PARISH WHO  
DEPARTED THIS LIFE JAN<sup>y</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1808  
AGED 65 YEARS.  
ALSO JANE TOLHURST HIS WIFE WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE  
JAN<sup>y</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 1791  
AGED 38 YEARS.  
CATHERINE THEIR DAUGHTER WHO DIED JUNE 9<sup>th</sup> 1797  
AGED 16 YEARS.  
LEFT ISSUE 1 SON AND 2 DAUGHTERS VIZ ANN, JOHN  
AND MARY.

**Tolhurst.**  
[Vol. 1, p. 64.]

*On a stone in Cranbrook Churchyard, co. Kent.*

---

### *Marriage Licences at Canterbury.*

- 1681. Dec. 23. Thomas Chandler of Brookland, Smith, & Mary Tolherst, aged 40, maiden, of Gilford, co. Sussex.
- 1683. May 3. William Tolhirst, widower, of Staplehurst, Butcher, & Anne Poynett, widow, of same.
- 1683. Dec. 4. John Bannwell of Lydd, widower, yeoman, & Elizabeth Tolhurst of Gilford, co. Sussex, widow.
- 1684. April 17. Thomas Goldsmith, aged 30, of Dymchurch, Bachelor, Hempdresser, & Elizabeth Tolhurst, aged 20, of Lydd, maiden.
- 1690. June 12. John Fullagar, aged 25, Bachelor, of Headcorn, & Anna Tolhurst, aged 21, Maiden, of Cranbrook.
- 1690. July 22. Abraham Cord, aged 22, Bachelor, of Halstow, Husbandman, & Sarah Tollhurst, widow, of same.
- 1691. Oct. 24. Henry Tolhurst, Bachelor, of Maidstone, & Mary Peirce, widow, of same.
- 1694. Aug<sup>t</sup> 21. Richard Tolhurst, Bachelor, of Rolvenden, & Sarah Sims, maiden, of Headcorn.
- 1696. Oct. 1. Thomas Whitfield, aged 22, of Lydd, Butcher, & Mary Tollist, aged 22, maiden, of same.
- 1705. Oct. 4. William Tolhurst, Bachelor, of Bapchild, Husbandman, & Catherine Bishop of same, widow.
- 1711. Nov. 3. John Tolhirst, widower, of Cranbrook, Gent., & Rebecca Russell, widow, of same.
- 1717. July 18. Stephen Hodgskin, Bachelor, of Lamberhurst, & Elizabeth Tolhurst, Maiden, of Goudhurst.
- 1721. Sep. 21. Thomas Tolhurst, widower, of Yalding, & Elizabeth Furness, maiden, of Maidstone.
- 1723. Feb. 24. John Hunt, Bachelor, of Maidstone, & Mary Tolhurst, Maiden, of East Farleigh.
- 1723. Oct. 15. Edward Boorman, Bachelor, of Staplehurst, & Elizabeth Tolhurst, Maiden, of same.

- Tolhurst.** 1725. May 5. Richard Tolhurst, Widower, of Rolvenden, & Hester French, widow, of same.  
 [Vol. 1, p. 64.] 1733. May 4. Thomas Tolhurst, Bachelor, of Cranbrook, & Cath : Hayward, Maiden, of same.  
 1736. July 26. Clement Tolhurst, Bachelor, of New Romney, & Elizabeth Edwards, Widow, of same.  
 1737. Feb. 9. Clement Tolhurst, Widower, of New Romney, & Anne Cheston, widow, of same.  
 1746. Feb. 26. Isaac Hatch, Bachelor, of Staplehurst, & Elizabeth Tolhurst, Maiden, of Valding.  
 1765. Apl. 23. Edward Merrel, Bachelor, of Cranbrook, & Mary Tolhurst, maiden, of same.  
 1771. Apl. 28. Samuel Tolhurst, Bachelor, of Smarden, & Elizabeth Booth, maiden, of Newenden.  
 1771. Oct. 11. Thomas Tollast, Bachelor, of Maidstone, & Mercy Cox, Maiden, of Ulcombe.  
 1773. July 21. Thomas Frazen, Bachelor, of Maidstone, & Catherine Tolhurst, Maiden, of Cranbrook.  
 1774. March 11. Thomas Tolhurst, Bachelor, of Lamberhurst, & Mary Spice, dau. of Caleb S., a minor, of Goudhurst.  
 1780. Dec. 20. John Tolhurst, Bachelor, of Cranbrook, & Jane Wood, Maiden, of same.  
 1785. Aug<sup>t</sup> 8. Joseph Honisett, Bachelor, of Newchurch, & Elizabeth Talhurst, Maiden, of same.  
 1786. Nov. 20. George William Barr, Bachelor, of Cheriton, & Angeler Tollast, maiden, of the Chapelry of Deal.  
 1790. Dec. 17. Clement Tolhurst, Bachelor, of Tenham, & Martha Startup, Widow, of same.  
 1797. Oct. 16. James Coulter, Bachelor, of Broomfield, & Harriot Tolhurst, maiden, of same.

**Bartlett.**  
 [Vol. 1, p. 65.]

### *Bartlett of Marldon.*

The family of Bartlett were resident in the parish of Marldon three centuries ago. The earliest entry in the parish registers relating to anyone of this name is that of the burial of "Otho Bartlett Esq<sup>re</sup>" on the 29<sup>th</sup> March 1607, the earliest recorded marriage is that of William Jane *aliter* Bartlett with Alice Chappel on the 18<sup>th</sup> November 1607, while the earliest baptism is that of "Johan ye daughter of Nicholas Bartlet" 24<sup>th</sup> June 1614.

There are 52 baptisms, 12 marriages, and 49 burials registered under the name between the dates above given and the end of the last century. In one or two instances the persons named in the entries are described as of Compton or Compton Pool, which is a small hamlet within Marldon parish. The alias of Jane as a surname occurs in some half dozen instances, and the name is frequently spelled "Bartlet."

The earliest will of a Bartlett of Marldon which has been found is that of Thomas Bartlett of Compton, co. Devon, yeoman, which is dated

2<sup>nd</sup> May, 22 Charles (1646). The testator's wife was named Joane. The will contains the odd bequest of the testator's "gratest bras pan" to a grandchild named Thomas Bartlett, when he should enjoy the tenement wherein the testator then resided. The will recites that Walter Jane, *aliter* Bartlett, by deed dated 20<sup>th</sup> September 8 Charles, sold to certain named persons a moiety of a tenement in Compton upon trust for the testator in fee, who gives it to Samuel Bartlett and Odes Bartlett, his sons. One of the witnesses to the will signs "Gualtero Bartlet." It was proved in the Consistory Court of Exeter 30 May 1650. **Bartlett.** [Vol. I, p. 65.]

Thomas Bartlett, the father of John Bartlett, with whom the pedigree commences, was married twice, first to Elizabeth Phillips in June 1728, and secondly to Christian Adams. He had five children by each wife. He was possessed of considerable property at Marldon, and his second wife brought into the family a house there called Mudge's Place, in which they resided. For more than a century previous to 1650 it had been held by the Adams family under a lease for lives, but in that year the fee simple was conveyed by Sir Edward Cary to Christopher Adams, from whom it descended to Matthew Adams and Nicholas Adams, the latter of whom was the father of Christian Adams mentioned in the pedigree. This Thomas Bartlett commenced the business of manufacturing serge, and is described both in the licence for his first marriage and in his will as a "clothier." He specifically devised portions of his land and property, but the bulk of it went by settlement partly to William Bartlett, his eldest son by his first marriage, and partly to Nicholas Adams Bartlett, his eldest son by his second marriage.

The same Thomas Bartlett had a brother William, who is mentioned in Thomas' will as "my brother William Bartlett of St Mary Church, Gentleman." This William Bartlett was the first of the family to settle at St. Mary Church, and his son Jacob Bartlett of West Hill House, St. Mary Church, afterwards became one of the largest landowners in that parish. An interesting account of his property by the Rev. Canon Brownlow, a Roman Catholic clergyman then residing at St. Mary Church, appears in the transactions of the Devonshire Association for the advancement of Science, Literature and Art, Vol. 18 (1886), and is accompanied by a copy of a map of the Manor of St. Mary Church (*circa* 1773), showing the land owned by Jacob Bartlett.

The landed property of Thomas Bartlett (the "clothier") in Marldon, which became at his death the property of his son Nicholas Adams Bartlett, ultimately vested in his grandson John Thomas Moysey Bartlett for life, with remainder to his children. It was, however, sold in the year 1880 to the Bewes trustees. John Thomas Moysey Bartlett afterwards emigrated to California, where he died.

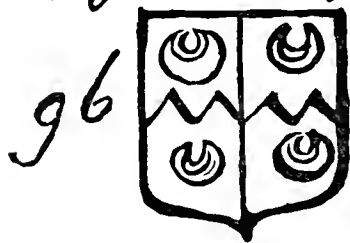
For a period of about a century and a half the Bartletts of Marldon used as their arms the following shield:—"Quarterly, per fess indented, argent and gules, four crescents counterchanged." This shield was probably used by them at first without a crest, as appears by the entry of the arms in an anonymous MS. book in the Proprietary Library, Cornwall Street, Plymouth, which is believed to have been written by or for Sir Walter Yonge, Baronet, and is entitled and dated as follows:

**Bartlett.**  
[Vol. I, p. 65.]

"A catalogue of the Arms of  
the Nobility and Gentry  
of Devonshire, Cornwall  
and the Citty of Exon  
showing the time  
when any family  
hath been advanct  
and  
unto what honours  
they have attayned  
with  
the Arms likewise  
of Dignities  
Townes and  
Corporations  
with their Crests and Motto's.  
Alsoe  
the Arms and places of  
all the Nobility of England  
as they now ranked  
anno 1689."

The evidence of the authorship of the volume is said to be but slight. The arms are emblazoned in the book in their usual colours, and the following is a fac-simile of the entry under the name of "Bartlet of Exon and Marldon":—

*Bartlet of Exon<sup>Marldon</sup>. Quarterly. The 1<sup>st</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup> quarters Argent  
on Gules, 4 Trefoils counterchanged.*



It will be seen from the above that the words "and Marldon" have been interpolated in a different and more recent handwriting, though the interpolated words have the appearance of considerable age. There is a copy or duplicate of the book in the Library of the College of Arms. That in the Plymouth Library was purchased at the sale, in 1847, of the library, &c.,

of the Rev. Francis Vyvyan Jago Arundell, Rector of Landulph, co. Cornwall. The MS. was left incomplete by the compiler.

Two other coats are ascribed in the "Catalogue" to families of the name of "Bartlet," but in neither case is the residence of the family given. One is "Sable, a bar-gemell between three cinquefoils argent," and the other "Argent, two bars gules between three sinister hands erect of the second." There is no trace in the records of the College of Arms of these coats belonging to a family of Bartlett, nor do they contain any reference to a family of that name either at Exeter or Marldon. The above quarterly



coat, according to the records of the College of Arms, belongs only as paternal arms to a family of Bartlett seated at Castle Morton, co. Worcester, which arms were allowed at the Heralds' Visitation of that county in 1569, and they then recorded a pedigree of six descents, commencing with a Thomas Bartlett and ending with Richard, Elizabeth, and Dorothy, children of John and Thomasine Bartlett, and with Henry and Thomas, sons of Richard and Alice Bartlett. **Bartlett.** [Vol. I, p. 65.]

Besides this official pedigree the College Library contains amongst the private collections of the late John Charles Brooke, Somerset Herald, a pedigree of the same family, but giving "Thomely" as the first name, and bringing down the descent four generations further to the fourteen children of Rowland and Anne Bartlett, one of whom, named Felix, is stated to have been Titular Bishop of Worcester, and to have sold the Castle Morton Estate to Baron Petre. Two others are described as living in 1778, one being a nun, and the other being a priest, who was then living in Flanders. From the circumstance that the family at Castle Morton was evidently, for at all events the last three generations recorded in Mr. Brooke's pedigree, of the Roman Catholic faith, it seems highly improbable that the family at Marldon, who have always been Church of England people, were descended from them, unless they traced their descent from a previous generation.

A branch of the Castle Morton family of Bartlett moved into Saintsbury, co. Gloucester, and added to the quarterly coat a pheasant proper for crest. It is a singular circumstance that the quarterly coat which unquestionably belonged to a family of Bartlett in 1569, should for a considerable time previously have been quartered by another family of almost the same name, whose paternal arms were different. The Barttelots of Stopham, co. Sussex, have since the marriage (about 1395) of John Barttelot with Joan de Stopham, the eldest daughter and coheir of William de Stopham, quartered as the arms of Stopham the quarterly coat which in 1569 was allowed to the Castle Morton Bartletts. The paternal arms of the Sussex Barttelots are: "Sable, three falconers sinister, gloves pendent argent, tasseled or."

For what length of time the Bartletts of Marldon used the arms attributed to them in the "Catalogue" it is impossible to say, but a silver seal with the quarterly coat and a pheasant for crest has been handed down for three or four generations, and is now in the possession of a member of the family.



It is figured above, but from the fact of the crest not appearing in the "Catalogue," but in the Harl. MSS. (615, 1566) it would appear to have been taken from the latter, and not from the "Catalogue." Its style is

**Bartlett.** somewhat like that known as "Chippendale," and attributed to the year 1770, or thereabouts, but there is little doubt that the seal was owned by Thomas Bartlett of Marldon, who died in 1748, and probably by his father. His son John Bartlett had the same arms and crest and the initials of himself and wife engraved upon a silver teapot, which bears the Hall Mark 1787. He also had a cornelian seal with the same arms and crest.

In the year 1661 the following arms and crest were granted to Ellis Bartlett of Branscombe, co. Devon. *Arms.*—Sable, a bar gemewe between three cinquefoils, argent. *Crest.*—A demi-gryphon sable, gorged with a bar gemewe, and supporting a cinquefoil argent.

Branscombe is about 25 miles distant from Marldon in a straight line. The family of Bartlett at Branscombe resided at a house called Hole in that parish, and had used the same arms for a considerable period prior to the grant made in 1661, as the monuments in Branscombe Church testify.

There was a family of the name of Stuckey resident at Weston House, in the same parish, and in 1810 a Royal License was granted to Barnaby John Bartlett of Weston House, Branscombe, to take the surname and arms of Stuckey, and to bear the arms of Stuckey quarterly.

A pedigree showing the descendants of Ellis Bartlett of Branscombe, who married Edith, daughter of Theodore Taner, and of his brother William Bartlett of Branscombe, who died in 1704, brought down to the year 1809, is amongst the private collections at the College of Arms.

*Compiled by William Bartlett of Knotty Ash, Liverpool.*

---

*Fac-simile of Autograph of John Adams Bartlett, born  
27 June 1786, died 6 February 1855.*

*John A. Bartlett*

*Pedigree of Bartlett of Marldon, co. Devon.*

**Bartlett.**  
[Vol. 1, p. 65.]

—Otho Bartlett, described in burial register as "Esq.," bur. at Marldon 29 March 1607. —Margaret, marr. at Paignton, co. Devon, 4 November 1592. 2nd wife. [Surname of wife not given in marriage entry].

John Bartlett, bapt. at Paignton 1 February 1598; bur. there same day.

A

Alice Chappell, marr. at Marldon, co. Devon, 18 November 1607; bur. there 13 April 1634. 1st wife. —William Jane *aliter* Bartlett the elder of Marldon, bur. at Marldon 9 July 1674. Will (undated) proved at Berry Pomeroy, in Diocese of Exeter, 14 September 1674. —Alice (widow of James Peter, late of Marldon); marr. at Marldon 23 July 1637; bur. there 19 November 1682. 2nd wife.

B

Walter Bartlett *aliter* Jane of Compton within Marldon; bapt. there 28 April 1608; bur. there 22 January 1667. Will dated 9 January 1667; admōn granted to widow by Consistorial Court of Exeter 20 February 1667, during minority of William Bartlett, son and sole Exor. [Called "Walter Jane *aliter* Bartlett" in will of Thomas Bartlett, 1646]. —Juliana, dau. of William Grendon of Westerland in Marldon; licence for marriage (in which husband is called "Bartlett *alias* Jane") granted at Exeter 27 September 1633; bur. at Marldon 25 January 1698. —Otho Bartlett, bapt. at Marldon 22 August 1624.

Alice. — Mary, bapt. at Marldon 7 February 1640; bur. there 21 September 1663. —Julian, bapt. at Marldon 9 October 1643; bur. there 21 August 1664. —William Bartlett, bapt. at Marldon 15 February 1658. Proved paternal grandfather's will in 1674. Katherine, died 25 March, and bur. at Marldon 27 March 1676. M.I.

E

Joanna Moore of Ashburton, co. Devon; marr. there 27 December 1729. Admōn to her effects granted to her husband by Consistory Court at Exeter 18 May 1736. 1st wife. —Jacob Bartlett of Paignton, co. Devon, and afterwards of Churscombe in Marldon, bapt. at Marldon 10 May 1692; bur. there 7 December 1741. Will dated 30 June 1741, proved at Exeter 25 May 1742. —Joan Stooke of Paignton, widow; marr. there 4 February 1734; bur. at Marldon 23 June 1785. 2nd wife.

Joan, bapt. at Paignton 20 January 1738; bur. there 13 November 1736. — Jacob Bickford Bartlett of Paignton, bapt. there 27 March 1740, only son and heir-at-law. [Called Jacob Bartlett in entries of own marriage and baptisms of two eldest children]. Died 1810. Will dated 30 June 1800 with two codicils, proved at Exeter 5 June 1810. —Grace Limbrey of Paignton, spinster; marr. there 9 April 1770. Will dated 2 April 1821 with codicil, proved at Exeter 12 March 1830. Joan, bapt. at Paignton 9 May 1738; bur. at Marldon 2 October 1756.

A

Thomas Jane *aliter* Bartlett of Compton within Marldon, bur. there 4 May 1646. Will dated 2 May 1646, proved at Exeter 30 May 1650. = Joane, bur. at Marldon 15 April 1659. Will dated 29 December 1658, proved at Exeter 30 April 1661.

C

William Jane or Bartlett, bapt. at Marldon 22 January 161 $\frac{4}{5}$ . Letters of Administration granted at Exeter to Anne Bartlett, widow, 5 November 1644. = Anne Bully, marr. at Marldon 18 October 1641. Elizabeth Bartlett, bapt. at Marldon 25 April 1616; bur. there 7 June 1617. Otho Bartlett, bapt. at Marldon 2 February 161 $\frac{7}{8}$ ; bur. there 23 June 1624.

B

Alice, bapt. at Marldon 23 August 1640. = Thomas Bartlett the elder of Compton within Marldon [probably the person referred to as "kinsman" in wills of Otho Bartlett 1661, and Henry Bartlett 169 $\frac{2}{3}$ ]; bapt. at Marldon 19 June 1642; bur. there 26 February 169 $\frac{6}{7}$ . Described in Court Rolls of Paignton Manor in 1678 as of Aish in Stoke Gabriel, co. Devon. = Johan or Joan, dau. of William Adam the elder of Aish; bur. at Marldon 19 June 1700.

D

John Bartlett, bapt. at Stoke Gabriel 31 December 1661. = Susanna, dau. of Walter Wotton of Blackawton, co. Devon; marriage licence granted at Exeter 20 September 1687; bur. at Marldon 25 July 1688. 1st wife. = William Bartlett (called "Junior"), bapt. at Stoke Gabriel 18 June 1667; bur. at Marldon 16 May 1734. = Agnes Bickford, marr. at Marldon 25 June 1691; bur. there 29 March 1741. 2nd wife.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Stoke Gabriel 19 January 166 $\frac{3}{4}$ ; bur. at Marldon 19 November 1719. = Susanna, bapt. at Marldon 19 July 1688; bur. there 17 January 16 $\frac{8}{9}$ .

E

E

William Bartlett of St. Mary Church, co. Devon; bur. 24 April 1768 at St. Mary Church. Will dated 7 November 1767, proved at Exeter 21 June 1768. = Mary (first-cousin), dau. of Jacob Bickford of St. Mary Church; marr. at Marldon 1 April 1724; bur. at St. Mary Church 17 December 1766.

<p>c</p> <p>Henry Bartlett of Compton within Marldon, bapt. there 29 November 1619; bur. there 9 April 1693. Will dated 22 March 169<math>\frac{2}{3}</math>; adm<sup>n</sup> with same annexed granted at Exeter 20 June 1693. [Apparently no issue].</p>	<p>c</p> <p>Otho Bartlett of Compton within Marldon, bur. at Marldon 5 October 1666. Will dated 3 January 166<math>\frac{1}{2}</math>, proved at Exeter 12 April 1667.</p>
--	--

<p>Thomas Bartlett of Compton in Marldon, bapt. at Stoke Gabriel 2 March 167<math>\frac{4}{5}</math>; bur. at Marldon 12 October 1736. Will dated 11 October 1735, proved at Exeter 22 October 1736, and limited administration <i>de bonis non</i> granted 4 April 1777.</p>	<p>Elizabeth Ford; marr. at Marldon 19 May 1702. Will dated 8 November 1742, proved at Exeter 14 January 174<math>\frac{2}{3}</math>.</p>
---	---

<p>D</p> <p>Reborka, bapt. at Marldon 24 April 1705; bur. there 11 April 1712.</p>	<p>Thomas Bartlett, bapt. at Marldon 4 April 1708; bur. there 5 December 1733.</p>	<p>Rebecca, named in will of Thomas Bartlett 1713. [Apparently predeceased her father, not being mentioned in his will]; marr. Henry Holditch of Totnes, co. Devon; marriage licence granted at Exeter 22 August 1729.</p>
--	--	--

<p>E</p> <p>Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Phillips of Marldon; bapt. at Marldon 15 July 1698; marr. at Paignton 17 June 1728; bur. at Marldon 16 December 1736, and described in burial entry as of Compton Pool. 1st wife.</p>	<p>Thomas Bartlett of Marldon, bapt. at Marldon 28 March 1701; bur. there 17 November 1748. Will dated 10 November 1748; proved 30 December following at Exeter.</p>	<p>Christian, dau. and sole heiress of Captain Nicholas Adams, R.N., of Marldon, and Christian his wife; bapt. at Marldon 15 October 1713; marr. there 29 August 1738; bur. there 13 March 1795. 2nd wife.</p>
--	--	--

<p>Christian, bapt. at Marldon 2 August 1739; marr. there 12 February 1760, Henry Gill of Wolborough with Newton Abbott, co. Devon.</p>	<p>Nicholas Adams Bartlett of Ludbrooke House and Mudge's Place, Marldon, one of the Commissioners of Taxes; bapt. at Marldon 30 March 1740; bur. there 8 March 1811. M.I.</p>	<p>F</p> <p>Joan, dau. of John and Elizabeth Moysey of Ermington, co. Devon; bapt. there 5 July 1745; marr. there 6 February 1770; bur. at Marldon 25 March 1823, aged 77.</p>
---	--	--

C

Samuel Bartlett [mentioned in will of Thomas Bartlett 1646, and in will of Johan Bartlett 1658 as son, and in will of Otho Bartlett 1661 as brother].

Thomas Bartlett of Stoke Gabriel, and afterwards of Compton within Marldon, bapt. at Marldon 13 June 1627; bur. there 16 November 1713. Will dated 12 November 1713, proved at Exeter 14 October 1714, and *admon de bonis non* granted 19 September 1740. Described in will as "the elder."

Thomas Bartlett [mentioned in will of Thomas Bartlett 1646 as grandchild].

John Bartlett [mentioned in will of Otho Bartlett 1661 as son of brother Thomas].

Elizabeth

Susan [referred to in will of John Bartlett 1658 as child of son Samuel and in will of Otho Bartlett 1661 as dau. of his brother Samuel].

Susannah Soper, marr. at Marldon 15 July 1680; died 6 December, and bur. there 7 December 1682. M.I. Admon granted to husband 11 January 1693. 1st wife.

William Bartlett of Compton within Marldon (called "the elder") [referred to in will of Johan Bartlett 1658 as child of son Samuel, and in will of Otho Bartlett 1661 as son of his brother Samuel]; bur. there 27 August 1705. Will dated 8 August 1705, proved at Exeter 23 October 1705.

Anna Peters, marr. at Marldon 28 July 1693; died 12 February 1698, and bur. there. M.I. 2nd wife.

Walter Bartlett, bapt. at Marldon 24 April 1681 [father called "sen."]; bur. there 3 December 1692.

Sarah, bapt. at Marldon 5 December 1682 [father called "sen."]; bur. there 23 September 1683.

Susannah, bapt. at Marldon 22 March 1694; bur. there 18 September 1698.

Ann, bapt. at Marldon 15 February, bur. 21 February 1695. M.I.

Susannah.

Mary, marr. at St. Mary Church, co. Devon, 27 December 1720, James Turner of Dittisham, co. Devon.

F

Susannah, born and bapt. at Marldon 8 February 1743; marr. at Marldon 14 May 1764, John Distin of Paignton, whose will was proved at Exeter in 1814.

Christopher Bartlett, born and bapt. at Marldon 17 April 1746; bur. there 26 April 1749.

John Bartlett of Teignmouth, bapt. at Marldon 27 March 1748; died 4 May, and bur. at West Teignmouth, co. Devon, 9 May 1835. M.I. Will dated 30 March 1831, and codicil dated 16 April 1835, proved at Canterbury 26 May 1835.

Elizabeth, eldest dau. of Jacob Bartlett of St. Mary Church, who was husband's first-cousin; bapt. there 10 January 1760; marr. there 9 August 1785; died 16 October aged 64; bur. at West Teignmouth 22 October 1824. M.I.

(For issue see "Visitation of England and Wales," Vol. I., page 65).



*Fac-simile of a Daguerreotype of John Adams Bartlett,  
born 27 June 1786, died 6 February 1855, in the possession  
of William Bartlett, his son.*







## *Will of William Clay, 1837.*

Clay.

[Vol. 1, p. 68.]

“William Clay, formerly of West Smithfield, and since of Skinner Street, both in the City of London, Woollen Draper, but now of Stamford Hill, in the County of Middlesex, gentleman.” My daughters, Elizabeth Lucas, Hannah Maria Rutter, Sarah Ann, Amelia and Mary Clay, Eñors., my sons, Joseph Travis Clay and William Clay, and my son-in-law, William Lucas, Witness : Agnes Robinson, Sarah Haley, R<sup>d</sup> Smith.

Will dated 10 April 1837. Proved 2 June 1837, by Eñors.

*P.C.C. [437 Norwich].*

## *Pedigree of Assheton.*

Assheton.

[Vol. 1, p. 71.]

Radclyffe Assheton of Cuerdale, co. Lancaster, who purchased the Hall & Manor of Cuerdale on 20 November 1616 of Edward Osbaldeston; afterwards made a Knight, appointed Clerk or Prothonotary of Common Pleas & mixed Pleas at Lancaster under seal of that Duchy, dated 26 June 1635; admitted to Gray's Inn 10 February 1601 (2nd son of Ralph Assheton of Leaver, Whalley and Malham, by his 1st wife Joanna, dau. of Edward Radcliffe of Todmorden, co. Lanc., by Cecilia, only dau. of Thomas Radcliffe of Wymersley, co. Lanc.; she was cousin and coheir of the whole blood to William Radcliffe of Wymersley, aforesaid, who died without surviving issue 3 Eliz., at which time she was aged 14); born in 1582; died 19 January 1644. Will, in which he directs to be buried in the Church or Chapel of Lowe (that is Walton le Dale), dated 18 January 1644, & proved 19 November 1647 at Chester.

Elizabeth, dau. of John Hyde of St. Mary at Hill, Citizen & Grocer of London, by Helen his wife, dau. & coheir of John Saunderson of Little Allhallows, Thames Street, London, Citizen & Vintner; bur. 14 December 1658 at Walton le Dale, co. Lanc. Will dated 27 September 1658 & proved 25 June 1659, in C.P.C. (355 *Pell*).

John Assheton of Cuerdale; Captain of Foot in the Army of Charles I.; admitted to Gray's Inn 22 June 1632; died at Bristol in 1643 v.p. from wounds rec<sup>d</sup> at the Battle of Edgehill on 23 October 1642. Adm<sup>n</sup> 17 July 1647 in C.P.C. to his brother, Ralph Assheton, during minority of Richard Assheton, the son.

Ann, eldest dau. of Richard Shuttleworth of Gawthorpe, co. Lanc., by Fleetwood, dau. and sole heir of Richard Barton of Barton, co. Lanc. living 1664.

Richard Townley of Barnside, co. Lanc.; died 1651. 2nd husband.

Richard Assheton of Cuerdale, Lord of that Manor; entered & signed his pedigree at the Heralds' Visitation of County of Lancaster in 1664, and then aged 22 years; he inherited the manor & estate of Downham, co. Lanc., under a deed dated 1678, made by Sir Ralph Assheton of Whalley, Bart., & obtained a verdict in his favour from the House of Lords on 18 January 1691, affirming a decree from the Court of Chancery dated 30 October 1689, against Sir Edmund Assheton, Bart., who claimed the Downham Estate; bur. 15 February 1709 at Walton le Dale. Will dated 23 October 1707, proved 22 November 1710 at Chester.

Mary, eldest dau. of George Pigott of Preston, co. Lanc., & Bonisall in the parish of Butley, co. Chester, by Elizabeth his wife, dau. and coheir of Robert Parkinson of Faire-snape, co. Lanc.; marr. 29 January 1665 at Preston; bur. at Walton le Dale 16 December 1718. Will dated 28 November 1718, proved 12 February follow<sup>g</sup> at Archdeaconry Court of Richmond.

*Richard Assheton*

Ralph Assheton of Cuerdale & of Leyland, co. Lanc.; born 13 November, bapt. 21 November 1666 at Walton le Dale; died v.p., & was bur. 29 March 1705 at Walton le Dale. Will proved 4 October 1707 at Consistory Court of Chester.

Sarah, sister of the half blood of John Bruen of Bruen Stapleford, only child of her mother, and dau. of Tilston Bruen of Bruen Stapleford, & of Huxley, by Lucy, dau. of Sir Richard Hoghton of Hoghton Tower, co. Lanc., Bart.; born 29 September, bapt. 13 October 1679; marr. 19 December 1695 at Leyland, co. Lanc., also registered at Walton le Dale, bur. 22 June 1700 at Walton le Dale. M.I.

Ralph Assheton of Cuerdale & Downham, Lord of these Manors; born 27 December 1696, bapt. 28 following at Walton le Dale; matriculated at Oxford (Brasenose College) 23 March 171 $\frac{2}{3}$ ; died 21 & bur. 25 September 1729 at Downham aged 32. M.I. Admon dated 18 November 1729 at Consistory Court of Chester.

Mary, dau. of Thomas Lister of Arnoldsbiggin in the parish of Gisburne, co. York, by Elizabeth, dau. of John Parker of Extwistle, co. Lanc.; born 27, bapt. 30 May 1695 at Gisburne; marr. there 19 April 1716; died 9 & was bur. 14 January 1725, aged 32, at Downham. M.I.

Ralph Assheton of Cuerdale & Downham, Lord of these Manors; born 25 January, bapt. 10 February 1719 at Walton le Dale; matriculated at Oxford (Balliol College) 11 August 1738; died 27 December 1758, bur. 3 January following at Downham. Will dated 24 December 1757, but never proved.

Rebecca, eldest dau. & coheir of William Hulls of Freeland in Parish of Bromley, co. Kent, Citizen & Pewterer of London, by Anne his wife, dau. of Henry Savage, Citizen & Plumber of London; born 1 & bapt. 10 December 1732, at St. Mary's Abchurch; marr. 8 August 1752 at Westminster Abbey, marriage licence at Faculty office; she inherited the Manor of Popes in the parish of Bishop's Hatfield, co. Herts, which had been purchased by her father in 1744; died 11 September 1812 at Beaconsfield, co. Buckingham, in her 80<sup>th</sup> year, and was bur. 11 October following at Downham. Will wherein she described herself as of Beaconsfield, co. Bucks, widow, dated 20 October 1786, codicil 20 June 1787, proved 22 September 1812 in C.P.C.

William Assheton, Lord of the manors of Downham and Cuerdale; born 19 June 1758 at Cuerdale Hall and bapt. there; educated at Winchester and matriculated at Oxford (Brasenose College) 29 November 1775; High Sheriff co. Lancaster 1792; died 29 January, and bur. at Downham 8 February 1833, aged 74. M.I. Will proved May 1833 in C.P.C. (267 *Farquhar*).

Lettice, 2nd dau. of Sir Richard Brooke, Bart., of Norton Priory, in parish of Runcorn, co. Chester, by Frances, dau. of Thomas Patten of Bank within Warrington, co. Lancaster; born 15 April 1762; marr. 20 November 1786 at Runcorn; died 30 December 1834 at her house in Johnstone Street, Bath, and bur. in Bathwick Old Church, co. Somerset, 5 January 1835, aged 72. M.I. at Downham. Will dated 10 February 1834, proved 3 February 1835 in C.P.C. (59 *Gloster*).

(For issue see "Visitation of England and Wales, Vol. I., page 71.)

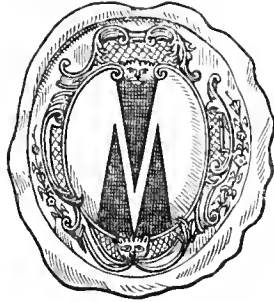
## *Assheton Quarterings.*

**Assheton.**

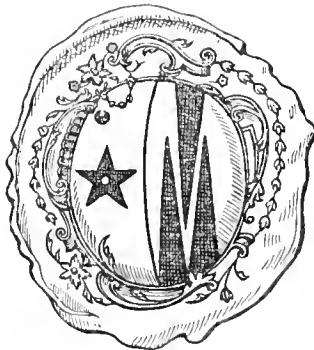
[Vol. I, p. 71.]

(See Illustration facing page 71, "*Visitation of England and Wales, Vol. I.*")

- |   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ASSHETON.</li> <li>2. BARTON.</li> <li>3. MIDDLETON.</li> <li>4. LEVER.</li> <li>5. CUNLIFFE.</li> <li>6. HYDE.</li> <li>7. SANDERSON.</li> <li>8. PIGOTT.</li> <li>9. KAY.</li> <li>10. PARKINSON.</li> <li>11. COKAYNE.</li> <li>12. HERTHULL.</li> <li>13. DEYVILLE.</li> <li>14. SAVAGE.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>15. ROSSINGTON.</li> <li>16. EDENSOR.</li> <li>17. (<i>Brought in by Herthull</i>).</li> <li>18. O'BRIEN (Royal Coat of Thomond).</li> <li>19. O'BRIEN (family arms).</li> <li>20. TRENTHAM.</li> <li>21. HORD.</li> <li>22. MARSHALL.</li> <li>23. HURST.</li> <li>24. BAXTER.</li> <li>25. WOODWARD.</li> <li>26. HOLT.</li> <li>27. BROCKHOLES.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>28. MANCESTER.</li> <li>29. MANCESTER.</li> <li>30. ROSSE.</li> <li>31. ASHELDAM.</li> <li>32. (<i>Brought in by Holt</i>).</li> <li>33. DORMER.</li> <li>34. DORRE <i>alias</i> CHUBB.</li> <li>35. SUTTON.</li> <li>36. MEDLYCOTT.</li> <li>37. HILL.</li> <li>38. MAUNSELL.</li> <li>39. LODDINGTON.</li> <li>40. MEDLYCOTT.</li> </ol> |
|---|--|---|

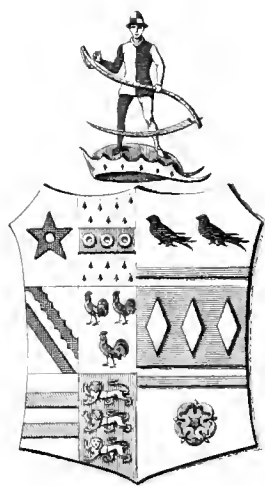


Seal of John Hulls of Freelands, co. Kent, Citizen and Pewterer of London, and Major of Train Bands and father of William Hulls, named below. The original seal is in the possession of Ralph Assheton of Downham Hall.



Seal of Ralph Assheton of Cuerdale and Downham, who married Rebecca, eldest daughter and coheir of William Hulls of Freelands in Bromley, co. Kent.

*Book-plate of Ralph Assheton of Downham Hall.*  
*Arms.*—Quarterly of six: 1, ASSHETON; 2, BARTON;  
3, LEVER; 4, COKAYNE; 5, HERTHULL; 6, O'BRIEN  
*impaling* FEILDEN.



RALPH ASSHETON.









*Thomas Brooke F.S.C.  
Armitage Bridge*

## Pedigree of Brooke.

**Brooke.**

[Vol. I, p. 73.]

John Brooke of Greenhill Bank, in parish of Kirkburton. = Cecillie Tinker, marr. at Kirkburton 3 October 1591; bur. there 1 July 1615.

John Brooke of Greenhill Bank; born in 1596, bapt. at Kirkburton 11 April 1596; bur. there 26 June 1662.

William Brooke of Greenhill Bank; bapt. at Kirkburton 3 January 163<sup>5</sup><sub>8</sub>; bur. at Kirkburton 10 November 1683. = Susannah, dau. of Humphrey Roebuck; marr. at Kirkburton 1 June 1663.

Anne, bur. at Kirkburton 25 June 1698. = John Brooke of Greenhill Bank; bapt. at Kirkburton 12 July 1674; by 1711 he had joined the Duke of Marlborough's Army in Flanders; died in 1731. 2nd  
"Anne, wife of John Brooke of Greenhill Bank, with her new born infant buried 25 June 1698." [*Kirkburton Register*]. 1st wife.

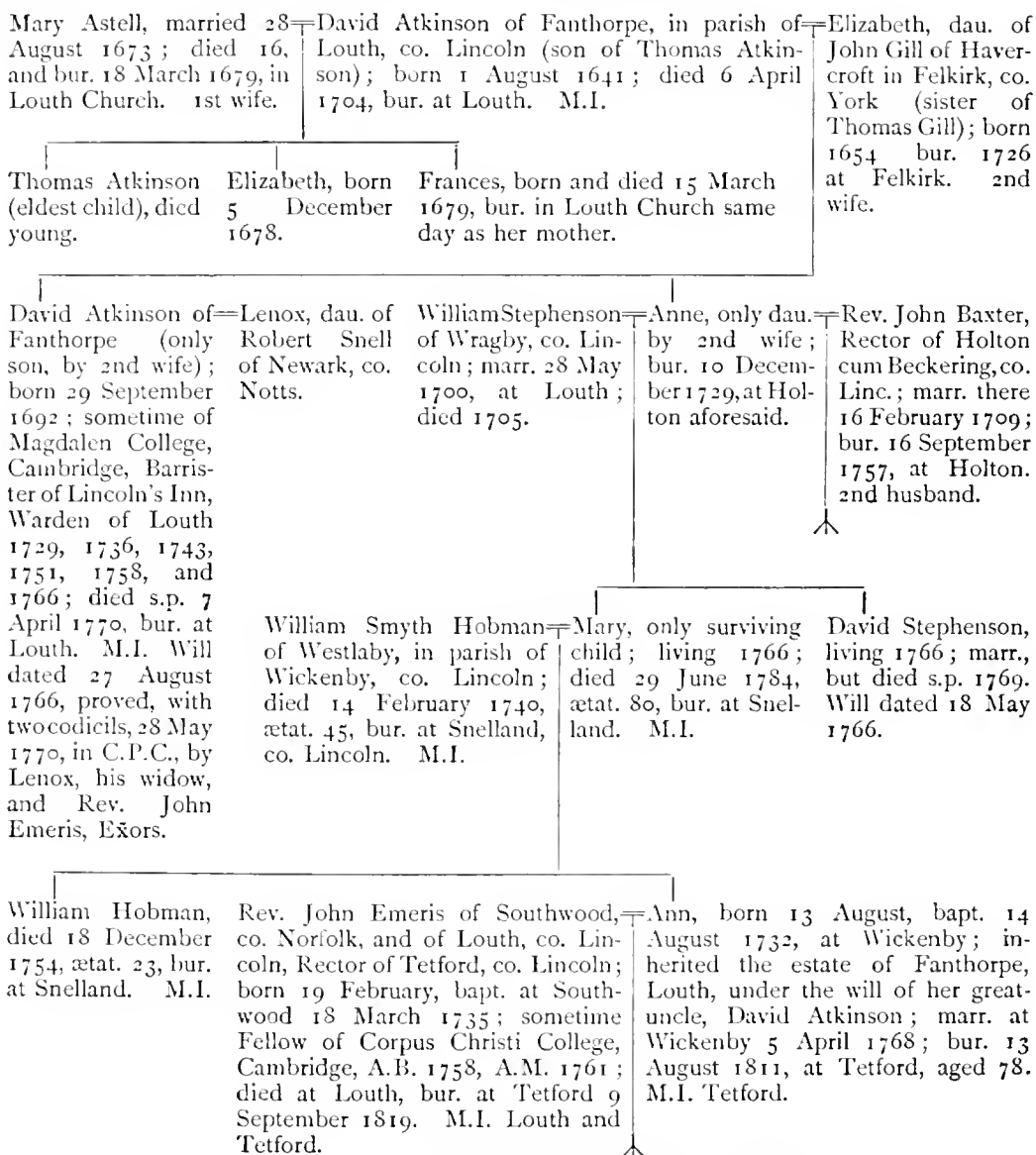
William Brooke of Greenhill Bank; bapt. at Holmfirth 1 November 1704; died 19 January 1770, bur. at Honley. Will dated 1768, proved 26 February 1771. = Sarah Kaye of Farnley Tyas; died 1 November 1785, aged 79, bur. at Honley.

John Brooke of Honley; bapt. at Holmfirth 16 February 173<sup>3</sup><sub>4</sub>; bur. at Honley 24 March 1798. "Mr John Brooke merchant, æt: 64, buried at Honley 24 March 1798." [*Almondbury Register*]. = Elizabeth, dau. of James Booth of Riley, Kirkburton; bapt. at Kirkburton 31 December 1736; marr. at Kirkburton 23 February 1756; died 26 October, bur. at Honley 31 October 1799. "Elizabeth widow of y<sup>e</sup> late Mr John Brook, merchant, buried at Honley 31 October 1799." [*Almondbury Register*].

William Brooke of Northgate House, Honley, in the parish of Almondbury, West Riding of co. York; born 30 June, and bapt. at Honley 1 August 1763; died 21 April, bur. at Honley 27 April 1846. Will dated 4 December, with codicil dated 11 December 1845, proved 2 June 1846. = Hannah, dau. of William Clapham of Leeds, co. York; born 28 May, bapt. at parish church there 29 June 1761; marr. at Almondbury 4 September 1788; died 24 March, bur. at Honley 30 March 1840.

(For issue see "Visitation of England and Wales,"  
Vol. I., page 73.)

*Pedigree of Emeris.*



(See "*Visitation of England and Wales*,"  
Vol. I., page 88.)

*Will of David Atkinson, 1770.*

David Atkinson of Fanthorp, co. Lincoln. Wife (*name not given in will*). Sister, Mrs. Palgroyman. Nieces, Mary Holman, Elizabeth Baytor and Elizabeth Maple. Cousins, John Will and Thos: Will. Kinsmen, David Atkinson and James Atkinson.

Will dated 27 August 1768, with two codicils, dated 4 September 1769, and 28 March 1770. Proved 28 May 1770.

(P.C.C.)





*Book-plate of Everard Barton of Kidderminster, and  
Warstone House, near Bewdley; born 8 June 1849.*

## Barton.

[Vol. I, p. 90.]

## *Pedigree of Barton.*

<p>John Barton, bur. at St. James', Piccadilly, 24 October 1805, in his 44th year. Admon granted to John Everard Barton and his two sisters 15 November 1805.</p>	<p>— Mary, dau. of Everard Curtis; marr. at St. George's, Hanover Square, 11 April 1792, by licence. She died 7 October 1798.</p>
---	---

<p>John Everard Barton of Ryder Street, London; born 20 August, bapt. at St. James', Westminster, 21 September 1794; died at Uxbridge 23 August, bur. at Kensal Green 29 August 1869.</p>	<p>— Elizabeth Mee, dau. of Robert Jacques of Montreal, Canada; born in New York in 1799; marr. at Marylebone Church 31 March 1819; died 21 August 1834.</p>
---	--

(For issue see "*Visitation of England and Wales*,"  
*Vol. I., page 90.*)

## Howard.

[Vol. I, p. 92.]

## *Monumental Inscriptions.*

SACRED TO THE MEMORY OF  
ROBERT HOWARD ESQ.  
WHO DIED 5<sup>TH</sup> JULY 1776  
ELIZABETH HOWARD HIS WIFE  
WHO DIED 13 JUNE 1780  
AGED 77.

*Marble tablet on the east wall of the south transept,  
Conway, co. Carnarvon.*

TO THE GLORY OF GOD AND IN BELOVED MEMORY OF  
DOROTHEA CATHERINE HOWARD OF SOUGHTON, IN THIS  
PARISH, RELICT OF THE REV. RICHARD HOWARD D.D.  
DIED APRIL 28<sup>TH</sup> A.D. 1872, AGED 91.

TO THE GLORY OF GOD AND IN MEMORY OF  
RICHARD HOWARD D.D., CANON OF BANGOR  
AND VICAR OF LLANRHAIDR YN CINMERCII  
CO. DENBIGH, WHO DIED JAN<sup>V</sup> 14<sup>TH</sup> A.D. 1851.

*Inscriptions at Northop, co. Flint.*







ANN, ONLY DAUGHTER OF SIR CHARLES SMIJTH OF HILL HALL,  
ESSEX, BART., AND WIFE OF THE REVEREND ROBERT WILLAN,  
VICAR OF CARINGTON, BEDFORDSHIRE.

## Pedigree of Swann.

**Swann.**  
[Vol. I, p. 95.]

John Swann of Wansford, co. Northants (*name spelt with one n only in Wansford Register*); married Elizabeth.

<p>John Swann of Wansford, bapt. there 10 January 1726 (Sponsors: Dr. Blythe of Spalding, Mrs. John Gatkill of Elton, and Mrs. William Edwards of Water Newton); died, aged 71, 10 September, bur. at Stibbington, co. Huntingdon, 12 September 1797. M.I. Admon was granted in the Provincial Court of Canterbury 6 March 1798 to Henry Swann the son, and one of the next of kin.</p>	<p>Mary Adams, marr. at St. Martin's, Stamford, co. Northants, 6 March 1759; died, aged 63, 23 July, bur. at Stibbington 25 July 1798. M.I.</p>	<p>Elizabeth, born at Wansford, and bapt. there 29 August 1728.</p>
---	---	---

John Beardmore Swann, born at Wansford 29 March 1760.

Elizabeth, born at Wansford 4 June 1761; marr. Captain Edwin Sandys.

Henry Swann of Ufford Hall, co. Lincoln, Lower Green, Esher, co. Surrey, and of Oxford Estate, Jamaica, West Indies; born at Wansford 15 November 1763; M.P. for Penrhyn; marr. Katherine Sims. He died at Esher, aged 61, 24 April, bur. there 1 May 1824. Will dated 28 October 1823, proved (P.C.C., 320 *Erskine*) 6 May 1824, by Rev. Charles Swann, Rector of Ridlington, co. Rutland, the brother, one of the Exors.

Mary, born at Wansford 2 July 1762.

Henry Swann

William Henry Swann, born at 8 Old Burlington Street, London, 30 April 1786; Captain Grenadier Guards; killed in the Peninsular War at the Battle of Barrosa, Isle de Leon, aged 24, 5 March 1811.

John Thomas Swann, born at Lower Green, Esher, 26 April 1787.

Georgiana Elizabeth, born at East Molesey, co. Surrey, 16 April 1789; died at Cheltenham 3 April 1880. Will dated 20 March 1880, proved at Gloucester 21 April 1880 by Rev. John Henry Churchill Baxter of Cheltenham, the sole Exor.

George Swann, born at East Molesey 9 August 1791, bur. at Esher in 1792.

Edward Swann, born at 29 Somerset Street, Portman Square, London, 13 July 1792; died an infant there three weeks old.

Maria Jane, born at 14 Argyle Street, St. James', London, 8 May 1794; died at Esher.

Rev. James Swann, born = Hannah Wilkinson at Wansford 1 May of Chesterfield, co. 1765; of St. John's Derby. College, Cambridge, B.A. 1785, M.A. 1789; died at Stibbington, aged 33, 28 June 1798. M.I. A memorial ring in the possession of the Rev. Henry Aldersey Swann, M.A., his grandnephew.

George Swann, born at Wansford 8 November 1766; Midshipman in the Royal Navy; killed by a fall.

Charlotte, born at Wansford 14 March 1768; married Lieut.-General William Spencer of Bramley Grange, co. York (eldest son of William Spencer of Bramley Grange, by Frances his wife, daughter of William Milner of Burton Grange, co. York); born in August 1754, Lieutenant 1st Dragoons 1776, Captain 1784, Brevet Lieut.-Colonel 1795, Lieut.-Colonel 23rd Light Dragoons 1795, Brevet-Colonel 1802; Major-General 1809, Lieut.-General 1814; Lord of the Manor of Darnall, co. York; died at Starston, co. Norfolk, 27 August 1829.



Frederick Dashwood Swann of Lee Priory, co. Kent; born at Ufford Hall 1 February 1796; Captain in the 1st Grenadier Guards; died at Southampton 22 May, bur. at Ickham, co. Kent, 27 May 1870. M.I. Will dated 16 October 1861, proved (Prin. Reg. 437, 70) 25 June 1870, by Robert Cooper Kersey of Littleborough, co. Kent, the surviving Exor.

Charlotte Katharine, 3rd dau. of Sir Samuel Egerton Brydges, Bart., of Lee Priory, Wooton Court, and Denton Court, co. Kent (claimant to the ancient Barony of Chandos), Knight Grand Commander of the Equestrian Secular and Chaptal Order of St. Joachim, M.P. for Maidstone, and a well-known Genealogist, by his 1st wife, Elizabeth, dau. and sole heir of the Rev. William Dejovas Byrche, by Elizabeth his wife, only sister and heir of Thomas Barrett of Lee Priory; born 1 July 1800; marr. at Lee Priory 6 November 1819; died 1 July, bur. at Ickham, co. Kent, 17 July 1841. M.I. Admon was granted in the Principal Registry 14 June 1861, to Frederick Dashwood Swann of Redhill, co. Surrey.

Charles James Swann, born at 10 Albemarle Street, Piccadilly, London, 26 January 1798; died an infant, three weeks old.

*F. D. Swann*

*Charlotte Katharine Swann*

(For issue see "Visitation of England and Wales," Vol. V., page 101.)

John Sackville Swann of Seaturm, co. Devon; formerly Captain 22nd Regiment of Foot, F.S.A; marr. 1stly Anna Frances, 2nd dau. of Rev. Edmund Cronyn, by whom he had issue two children, George and Frances. He marr. 2ndly at St. Mary's, Bathwick, co. Somerset, 21 January 1862, Blanche, only dau. of Lieut.-Colonel Sir Henry Bayley, K.H., of Lyme Regis, co. Dorset, J.P. and D.L. for counties of Dorset and Devon, by whom he also has issue several children.



<p>Rev. Edward Swann, born at Wansford 19 June 1770.</p>	<p>Rev. Charles Swann, born at Wansford 15 November 1772; of St. John's College, Cambridge, B.A. 1795, M.A. 1799, Rector of Ridlington, co. Rutland, and of Edmundthorpe, co. Leicester; died 2 May, bur. at Ridlington 10 May 1846. M.I. Will dated 24 February 1837, proved (P.C.C., 464, 46) 26 June 1846, by Rev. Edward Swann, and Rev. Charles Henry Swann, the sons, the Exors.</p>	<p>Sarah, dau. of Rev. Robert Willan, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, 3rd Wrangler, and Vicar of Cardington, co. Bedford, by Ann his wife, only child of Sir Charles Smijth, Bart., of Hill Hall, co. Essex; born at Cardington 12 February 1783; marr. at Hemel Hempstead, co. Hertford, 1 May 1805; died at Uppingham, co. Rutland, aged 81, 29 January, bur. at Ridlington 1 February 1865. M.I. Will proved at Leicester 28 February 1865, by Rev. Edward Swann of Elm, co. Cambridge, the son, and William Sheild of Uppingham, the Exors.</p>	<p>Robert Swann, born at Wansford 12 March 1774</p>
--	--	---	---

(For issue see "Visitation of England and Wales," Vol. I., page 95.)

<p>Caroline, born at Ufford Hall, co. Lincoln, 4 January 1800; marr. Rev. John Edgar Gibson (son of John and Elizabeth Gibson of Ramsgate, co. Kent); of St. John's College, Oxford, matriculated 7 June 1806, aged 17, B.A. 1810, M.A. 1813, Rector of Chavening, co. Kent, and afterwards of Bermondsey, co. Surrey.</p>	<p>An infant, born in 1801, and died before baptism.</p>	<p>Charles Henry Swann, born at Esher, co. Surrey, 8 May 1803; of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, called to the Bar 14 May 1830; marr. Mary Anne Walker, and died in Upper Ebury Street, London, 29 July 1845.</p>
--	--	--

Charles Henry Swann of Sutton Courtenay, co. Berks; marr. Eliza Burnley, by whom he had issue an only son, Alfred Henry Burnley Swann, who marr. at Bideford, co. Devon, 10 March 1883, Blanche, dau. of John Whittaker of Bideford, and had issue a son, Burnley Whittaker Swann, born at Bideford 3 January 1884. She died 5 December 1876, and was bur. at Sutton Courtenay. M.I. He died at Sutton Courtenay, aged 44, 19 May, and was bur. there 25 May 1867. M.I. Will proved in the Principal Registry 1 July 1867, by Eliza Swann of Sutton Courtenay, the relict, the sole Executrix.

Katherine Sarah, born in London 10 August 1834; marr. at St. Thomas' Mount, near Madras, India, 29 September 1837, Captain John Westrop Watkins, R.A. (only child of General Westrop Watkins of the Indian Army, by Catherine Amelia his wife, eldest dau. of General John Briggs of the Indian Army); born at Madras 24 June 1832, bapt. at Madras Cathedral; died at Hull, co. York, 20 September 1894, bur. in Hull Cemetery. M.I.

Geraldine Frances Walker, born in Ebury Street, London, 8 February 1842; marr. at Cheltenham, co. Gloucester, 20 June 1867, Rev. John Henry Churchill Baxter of Fairmead, Harrow Weald, co. Middlesex, formerly of Cheltenham (son of Rev. John Alexander Baxter of Coseley, co. Stafford, by Frances Anne his wife, dau. of John Firmstone); born 29 March 1843, bapt. at Churchill, co. Worcester; of Jesus College, Cambridge, B.A. 1865, M.A. 1869. She died at Cheltenham 9 February, and was bur. at Woking, co. Surrey, 13 February 1889. M.I.

Swann. *Extracts from the Parish Registers of St.  
[Vol. 1, p. 95.] John's, Weston-super-Mare, co. Somerset.*

1660. 13 Nov. Samuel Willan, Rector.  
1668. Baptized 4 February. Elizabeth, dau. of Samuel and Jane Willan.  
1671. Baptized 15 August. Robert, son of Samuel and Jane Willan.  
1673. Baptized 13<sup>th</sup> February. Samuel, son of Samuel and Jane Willan.  
1674. Baptized 1 July. Jane, dau. of Samuel and Jane Willan.  
1675. Baptized 16 September. Avice, dau. of Samuel and Jane Willan.  
1677. Baptized 21 June. Martin, son of Samuel and Jane Willan.  
1679. Baptized 20 February. Frances, dau. of Samuel and Jane Willan.  
1676. Buried 26 June. Jane, dau. of Samuel and Jane Willan.  
1680. Baptized 12 Oct. Edgar and George, twins of Samuel and Jane Willan.  
1682. Baptized 19 September. Mary, dau. of Samuel and Jane Willan.  
1686. Buried 18 Feb. Edgar, son of Samuel and Jane Willan.  
Buried 6 June. Elizabeth, dau. of Samuel and Jane Willan.  
1688. Buried 18 July. Samuel Willan, Rector 28 years.  
1696. Robert Willan, Rector.  
1702. Buried 16<sup>th</sup> Nov. Samuel, son of Samuel and Jane Willan.

---

*Will of Charles Henry Swann, 1854.*

Rev. Charles Henry Swann, died 24 August 1854. Will dated 11 August 1854, proved, P.C.C. 25 September 1854, by Elizabeth Ann Swann, widow, the relict, Rev. Edward Swann, the brother, and William Sheild, the Exors.

---

*Will of Sarah Swann, 1865.*

Sarah Swann of Uppingham, spinster; died 26 January 1865. Will proved at Leicester 28 February 1865, by Rev. Edward Swann of Elm, co. Cambridge, the son, and William Sheild of Uppingham, the Exors.

---

*Admon of Sophia Swann, 1875.*

Sophia Swann, late of Elm, co. Cambridge; died at Hunstanton' co. Norfolk, 27 August 1874. Admon granted at Peterborough 1 February 1875 to Rev. Edward Swann of Elm, the sole legatee.

---

*Will of Emma Swann, 1876.*

Emma Swann, late of Morton House, Maida Hill, co. Middlesex, spinster; died at Leamington, co. Warwick, 24 August 1870. Will proved at the Principal Registry 25 June 1876, by Eliza Swann of Uppingham, co. Rutland, the sister, the sole Executrix.

*Will of William Sheild, 1880.*

Swann.

[Vol. 1, p. 95.]

William Sheild (heretofore Gilson) died at Wing 24 March 1880. Will dated 20 February 1879. Codicil I. dated 11 March 1879. Codicil II. dated 7 November 1879. Proved at the Principal Registry 25 May 1880, by Charlotte Sheild of Wing, widow, the relict, Robert Sheild of Uppingham, John Sheild of Wing, and William Thomas Sheild of Uppingham, the sons, the Exors.

---

*Will of Edward Swann, 1883.*

Rev. Edward Swann, late of Elm, co. Cambridge; died 30 August 1883. Will proved at Peterborough by Rev. Henry Aldersey Swann of Ashfield, co. Suffolk, the son, and Rev. Benjamin Marner Lloyd of Elm, the Exors.

---

*Will of Georgina Swann, 1888.*

Georgina Swann, late of Uppingham, co. Rutland, spinster; died 6 October 1888. Will proved in the Principal Registry by Charles William Swann, of Grantham, co. Lincoln, the nephew, the surviving Exor.

---

*Monumental Inscriptions.*

OF TWO BROTHERS BORN TOGETHER  
CRUELL DEATH WAS SO UNKIND  
AS TO BRING THE ELDEST HITHER  
AND THE YOUNGER LEAVE BEHIND  
MAY GEORGE LIVE LONG  
EDGAR DY'D YOUNG  
FOR BORN HE WAS  
TO MASTER SAM. WILLAN, RECTOUR  
OF THIS PLACE, OF JANE HIS  
WIFE, SEPT. THE 5<sup>TH</sup>  
1680, AND BURIED FEB.  
THE ELEVENTH 1686.  
FE 9<sup>TH</sup> DID PUT AN END TO ALL HIS P[AIN]  
AND SENT HIM INTO EVERLASTING [GAIN].

---

HERE LIES THE  
BODY OF SAMUEL  
WILLAN SON OF  
ROBERT WILLAN  
RECTOR OF THIS PLACE  
AND JANE HIS WIFE  
BORN THE 4 [DI]ED THE  
12<sup>TH</sup> OF NOVEMBER  
1702.

Swann.  
[Vol. 1, p. 95.]

UNDERNEATH THIS LYCTUL<sup>D</sup> STONE  
SECURELY LIES A LITTLE ONE.

JANE WILLAN  
THE 2<sup>D</sup> DAUGH  
TER AND 4<sup>TH</sup>  
CHILD OF  
MASTER  
SAMUEL  
WILLAN  
RECTOR OF  
THIS PLACE &  
JANE HIS WIFE.

BORN SHE WAS JUNE V<sup>E</sup> 3<sup>D</sup> 1674  
BURYED JUNE V<sup>E</sup> 26<sup>TH</sup> 1676.

*The foregoing inscriptions are on stones lying on the floor,  
near the font, of St. John's Church, Weston-super-Mare,  
co. Somerset.*

---

BENEATH THIS STONE ARE DEPOSITED THE REMAINS  
OF THE REV<sup>D</sup> ROB<sup>T</sup> WILLAN A.M. VICAR OF THIS PARISH & KEYSOE  
WHO DIED JAN<sup>V</sup> 31<sup>ST</sup> 1796, ÆTAT 49,  
AND NEAR THE SAME LIES THE BODY OF CHARLES THOMAS  
SON OF THE ABOVE & ANN HIS WIFE WHO DIED OCT<sup>R</sup> 7<sup>TH</sup> 1791 AGED 13,  
ALSO OF ROBERT SMITH, WHO DIED DEC<sup>R</sup> 26<sup>TH</sup> 1792  
AGED 11 YEARS & 7 MONTHS.  
AND OF FRANCES AUGUSTA, WHO DIED FEB<sup>V</sup> 4<sup>TH</sup> 1794  
AGED 7 MONTHS.  
MANET MEMORIA JUSTI.

---

ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THIS STONE  
LIES THE BODY OF ELIZABETH SIXTH DAUGHTER OF  
THE REV<sup>D</sup> ROBERT WILLAN  
VICAR OF CARDINGTON  
WHO DIED SEPTEMBER 8<sup>TH</sup> 1841  
AGED 49 YEARS.

*Altar Tomb in Cardington Churchyard, co. Salop, south of  
the chancel.*



ELLEN,  
DAUGHTER OF THE LATE  
REV. C. H. SWANN,  
RECTOR OF STOKE DRY, RUTLAND.  
DIED 24<sup>TH</sup> OCTOBER 1869  
AGED 23.

Swann.  
[Vol. 1, p. 95.]

*Cogenhoe, co. Northampton.*

---

SACRED TO THE MEMORY OF  
JOHN SWANN ESQ.  
WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE 12 SEPTEMBER 1797  
AGED 73 YEARS.  
IN THIS VAULT ARE INTERRED THE  
REMAINS OF MARY SWANN HIS  
WIDOW.  
SHE DIED JULY 23, 1798  
AGED 63.

*Mural Tablet in Stibbington Church, co. Hunts.*

---

SACRED TO THE MEMORY OF  
THE REV. JAMES SWANN  
WHO DIED JUNE 28, 1798  
AGED 33 YEARS.  
HANNAH SWANN AS A  
TESTIMONY OF CONJUGAL AFFECTION  
CAUSED THIS MONUMENT TO BE  
ERECTED.

*Mural tablet in Stibbington Church, co. Hunts.*

---

IN MEMORY OF  
CHARLES HENRY SWANN  
WHO DIED MAY 19, 1867  
AGED 67 YEARS  
ALSO ELIZA HIS WIFE  
WHO DIED DEC. 5, 1876.  
AGED 69 YEARS.

*Sutton Courtenay Church, co. Berks.*

Faber.

[Vol. 1, p. 98.]

*Will of Charles Waring Faber, 1873.*

Charles Waring Faber, formerly of 15 Old Square, Lincoln's Inn, co. Middlesex, but late of 4 Blenheim Parade, Cheltenham, co. Gloucester, died there 11 April 1873. Brother, William Raikes Faber (Lieut.-General). Nephew, Reginald Stanley Faber. Sister-in-law, Anne Faber. Cousins, Ellinor Hastings Reade, Selina Mary Woodrooffe, Edith Cust Faber, Emily Bessie Faber, Emma Scott Waring, Henry Guy Waring. Exors, William Raikes Faber and Reginald Stanley Faber.

Will dated 19 December 1872. Proved in the Principal Registry (253, 73) 26 April 1873.

---

*Will of General William Raikes Faber,  
1879.*

General William Raikes Faber, formerly of Slough, near Windsor, co. Berks, but late of Staplegrove Lodge, Taunton, co. Somerset, died there 24 June 1879. Wife, Mary Anne (sole Executrix). Son (*name not given in will*).

Will dated 25 March 1862. Proved in the Principal Registry (705, 79) 8 August 1879.

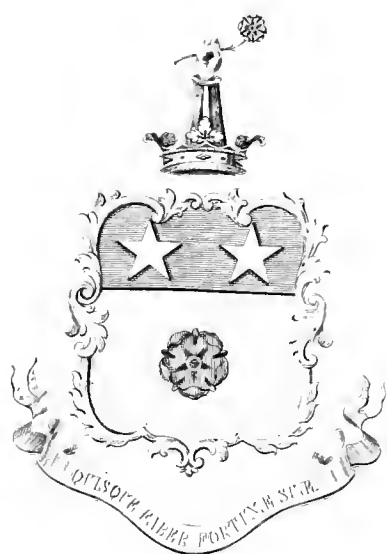
---

Platt-Higgins.

[Vol. 1, p. 99.]

*Grant of Arms to Frederick Higgins,  
1889.*

To All and Singular to whom these presents shall come Sir Albert William Woods, Knight Garter Principal King of Arms Walter Aston Blount Esquire Clarenceaux King of Arms and George Edward Cokayne Esquire, Norroy King of Arms Send Greeting Whereas Her Majesty by Warrant under Her Royal Signet and Sign Manual bearing date the thirteenth day of July last signified unto the Most Noble Henry Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, that She had been graciously pleased to give and grant unto Frederick Higgins of Holmleigh in the Parish of Bowdon in the County Palatine of Chester, Charles Higgins of the City of Naples in the Kingdom of Italy, Henry Higgins of Mount House in the Parish of Cheetham Hill in the County Palatine of Lancaster, Gentleman, Alfred Higgins of the Inner Temple Barrister at Law Arthur Higgins of High Mount in the Parish of Didsbury in the said County Palatine of Lancaster Gentleman and to Margaret Higgins of Holmwood in the Parish of Turvey in the County of Bedford, Spinster. Her Royal Licence and Authority that they the said Frederick Higgins, Charles Higgins, Henry Higgins, Alfred



Reginald Stanley Faber.



Higgins, and Arthur Higgins, and their issue respectively may in compliance with a clause contained in the last Will and Testament of their Aunt Margaret Platt formerly of Dunham Hall in the said County Palatine of Chester and late of Woodlands House Staleybridge in the same County, Widow and Relict of Robert Platt late of Dunham Hall aforesaid, Esquire, deceased, take and henceforth use the surname of Platt in addition to and before that of Higgins and bear the Arms of Platt quarterly with those of Higgins, and that she the said Margaret Higgins may also take and use the surname of Platt in addition to and before that of Higgins and bear the Arms of Platt quarterly with those of Higgins; such Arms being first duly exemplified according to the Laws of Arms and recorded in the College of Arms otherwise the said Royal Licence and Permission to be void and of none effect And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the sixth day of August instant authorise and direct Us to exemplify such Arms accordingly Know Ye therefore that We the said Garter, Clarenceaux and Norroy in obedience to the Royal Command in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of Our Several Offices to each of Us respectively granted do by these Presents exemplify unto them the said Frederick Higgins now Frederick Platt-Higgins, Charles Higgins now Charles Platt-Higgins, Henry Higgins now Henry Platt-Higgins Alfred Higgins now Alfred Platt-Higgins, and Arthur Higgins now Arthur Platt-Higgins, the Arms following that is to say Quarterly First and Fourth, Higgins, Second and Third, Platt, viz<sup>t</sup> Per fesse dancetté Argent and Gules a Pale counterchanged three Frets one and two of the first and, for distinction, a Canton of the Second. The Crest of Higgins And the Crest of Platt viz<sup>t</sup> On a Wreath of the Colours A demi Wolf Gules armed and langued Azure semé of Plates holding in the dexter paw a Wreath Argent and Gules and charged on the shoulder, for distinction, with a Cross Crosslet Or, as the Same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by them the said Frederick Platt-Higgins, Charles Platt-Higgins, Henry Platt-Higgins, Alfred Platt-Higgins, and Arthur Platt-Higgins and their issue respectively And by the authority aforesaid We do further exemplify unto the said Margaret Higgins now Margaret Platt-Higgins the Arms as here depicted to be borne and used by her the whole pursuant to the tenor of the said Royal Warrant and according to the Laws of Arms. In Witness whereof We the said Garter, Clarenceux and Norroy Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed Our names, and affixed the Seals of Our several Offices this sixteenth day of August in the Fifty third year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lady Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith &c. and in the year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and eighty nine.

ALBERT W. WOODS,    WALTER ASTON BLOUNT,    G. E. COKAYNE,  
Garter.                      Clarenceux.                      Norroy.

**Platt-Higgins.**

[Vol. I, p. 99].

*Pedigree of Higgins.*

Edward Higgins, born at Blaken-	—	Margaret Hughes of Tarporley, co.
hall, near Wybunbury, co. Chester,		Chester; born March 1749; marr.
15 December 1755; died 10		30 December 1776, at Wybunbury
May 1827, bur. at Brunswick		Church; died January 1819, bur. in
Chapel, Pendleton, co. Lanc.		Brunswick Chapel, Pendleton.

William Higgins of Salford, co. Lanc.; born	—	Elizabeth, younger dau.
at Wybunbury 5 January 1784, bapt. there		of David Meban of Dum-
18 January following. He died 7 Decem-		fries; born 28 January
ber, and was bur. at Prestwich, co. Lanc.,		1787; died 15 November,
14 December 1853. M.I. and window in		and was bur. at Prestwich
Kersal Church. Will dated 9 February		21 November 1851.
1853, proved at York 12 January 1854.		

(For issue see "*Visitation of England and Wales*,"  
*Vol. I., page 99.*)

**St. George.**

[Vol. I, p. 105.]

*Will of Colonel John St. George,*  
*1854.*

Colonel John St. George of Birkenhead, co. Chester. Wife, Frances. Sons, John St. George (Captain R.A.), Rev. Howard St. George of Scath, near Wigan, co. Lanc., John St. George, Archibald St. George, William Whitmore St. George, and George St. George. Daughters, Millicent and Lucy Elizabeth Georgiana. Exors, Captain John St. George and Rev. Howard St. George.

Will dated 30 May 1849, with codicil dated 23 November 1853. Proved at Chester (495, 54) 16 June 1854.

*Will of General Sir John St. George, G.C.B.,*  
*1891.*

General Sir John St. George, late of 29 Cornwall Gardens, South Kensington, died there 17 March 1891. Wife, Elizabeth Marianne. Son, Baldwin John St. George. Brothers, Rev. Howard St. George, Archibald St. George, William Whitmore St. George, and George St. George. Sisters, Millicent Holder and Lucy Elizabeth Georgiana Caldwell. Exors, Elizabeth Marianne St. George (wife), Rev. Howard St. George (brother), and Oswald Augustus Smith (friend).

Will dated 19 November 1866, with codicil dated 23 October 1888. Proved in the Principal Registry (441, 91) 16 April 1891.







*Fac-simile of a Portrait of William Higgins, born  
5 January 1784, died 7 December 1853 ; in the possession  
of his grand-daughter, Margaret Platt-Higgins of Turvey,  
co. Bedford.*

*Fac-simile of a Memorial Tablet in  
Chester Cathedral.*

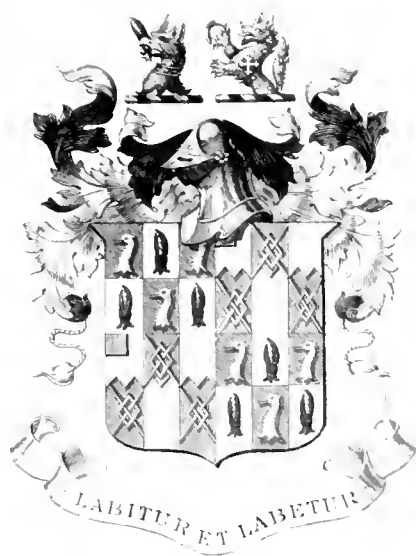


THIS TABLET WAS HERE PLACED  
A.D. 1890 BY THE DEAN AND CHAPTER  
IN MEMORY OF ROBERT FLATT  
OF STALYBRIDGE IN THIS COUNTY  
WHO DIED A.D. 1882  
AND OF MARGARET FLATT HIS WIFE  
WHO DIED A.D. 1888

THEY OFFERED WILLINGLY TO THE LORD  
GIVING HIM THE GLORY DUE UNTO HIS NAME  
ADORNING HIS HOUSE WITH GOODLY STONES  
AND GIFTS







*Edward Mott-Huggins*







*Book-plate of Henry Platt-Higgins.*

*Pedigree of Watney.*

Daniel Watney of Wimbledon, co. Surrey; died 15, and bur. 21 September 1780, aged 75, at Wimbledon. M.I. Will dated 1 October 1773, proved 5 October 1780, in C.P.C. = Mary, dau. of Joseph Acres of Wimbledon; bapt. 18 November 1705; marr. at Wimbledon 23 August 1730; died 9 April 1775, aged 70, and was bur. 13 April 1775, at Wimbledon. M.I.

William Watney, bapt. at Wimbledon 5 April 1733, bur. 15 of same month at Wimbledon.

William Watney of Wimbledon, brewer; bapt. at Wimbledon 6 November 1737; died 16, bur. there 23 April 1799, aged 62. M.I.

Thomas Watney of Wimbledon; bapt. at Wimbledon in April 1743; living 5 October 1780. Admon granted June 1801, in C.P.C., to Matthew Watney, the son, the relict, Eliz: Watney, widow, having renounced.

Barbara, dau. of William Rose of Wimbledon and Henrietta his wife; born 19 February 1749, and bapt. at Kingston-upon-Thames 13 March following; marr. 6 February 1770, at Wimbledon; died 28 February 1782, and bur. there. 1st wife.

John Watney of Wimbledon; born 8, and bapt. at Wimbledon 14 July 1747; died 21 October 1814, aged 67, and bur. there. M.I.

Mary Ann, dau. of John Caslake of Putney, co. Surrey, and Sarah his wife; bapt. at Putney 16 May 1747, under the name of Mary only, and marr. 7 August 1783, at Putney; died 1 December 1824, aged 78, and bur. at Wimbledon. M.I. 2nd wife.

Daniel Watney of Galpins, in parish of Mitcham, and of Wandsworth, co. Surrey, Lay Rector of Mitcham; born at Wimbledon 14 January, bapt. there 6 February 1771; died 10 June, in his 60th year, bur. at Wimbledon 16 June 1831. M.I. Will dated 1 February, proved 29 June 1830.

Mary, eldest dau. of James Galpin of Galpins (by Elizabeth, dau. of John Caslake, above mentioned), sister and coheir of James Galpin, Captain in 54th Regiment of Foot; bapt. 16 October 1771, at Mitcham; marr. there 26 June 1792; died, in her 59th year, 10 March, bur. at Wimbledon 18 March 1830. M.I.

John Pigott Watney, sometime a Lieutenant in the 8th Regiment of Light Dragoons, and afterwards of the Cape of Good Hope, Africa; born 20 Dec. 1774; died at the Cape.

(For issue see "*Visitation of England and Wales*," Vol. I., page 109.)

John Withem, *alias* Withthem, of Wimbledon; died 21 June 1827, aged 68, and bur. there.

Barbara, born 12 March 1772; marr. 18 October 1796, at Wimbledon; died 9 October 1861, and bur. there.

Mary, born 15 July 1773, bur. 28 January following at Wimbledon.

Sophia, born 22 November 1778, bur. 10 August following at Wimbledon.

A

Elizabeth, bapt. at Wimble-	Samuel Mason of Wimble-	Mary, bapt. at Wimbledon 8 June
don 24 August 1735; bur. 25	don; died 14 June 1810,	1740; marr. before 1773; died
April 1749, at Wimbledon.	aged 73, and bur. there. M.I.	4 April 1816, and bur. at Wim-
		bledon. M.I.



B

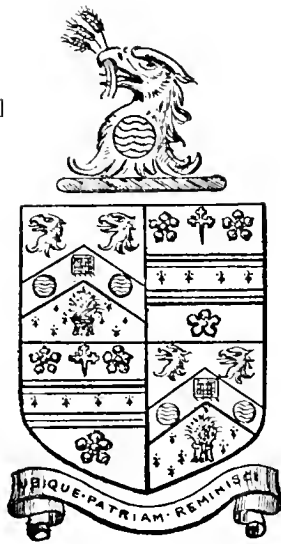
John Titterton=Elizabeth, born	Thomas Watney=Ann, only child of	James Watney, bapt.
of Brixton, co. 14 May 1791, and	of Wimbledon; born 25 June	at Wimbledon 9 No-
Surrey; died bapt. at Wimble-	1785, and bapt.	vember 1787; bur.
11 June 1856, and bur. there.	at Wimbledon; died 19 January	14 July following at
	1867, aged 82, bur. at Wimble-	Wimbledon.
	don. M.I.	
		—
		Anne, bapt. at Wim-
		bledon 4 July 1784;
		bur. 28 October 1786,
		at Wimbledon.



C

Frederick Shells=Henrietta Rose, born	Joseph Phillips=Eleanor Martha,	Mary, born 28
of Feltham, co. 19 August 1776;	of Lewisham, co. born 2 April 1780;	February 1782;
Middlesex; died marr. 8 November	Kent; died 25 Sept. 1861, and	died unmarried,
3 August 1849, 1796, at Wimbledon;	bur. there.	and was bur. 16
aged 73, and died s.p. 11 January		April 1801, at
bur. there. 1833, bur. at Felt-		Wimbledon.
ham.		



*Pedigree of Cass.*

John Cass of Barmby; = Jennett, his wife, marr. at  
in the parish of Howden 11 July 1546; bur.  
there 16 November 1564.

A

Jennett, dau. of Richard Smith; = George Cass of = Catherine Pet-  
bapt. at Howden 23 February Barmby; bapt. wardine, marr.  
1548; marr. there 20 April at Howden 23 at Howden 20  
1572; bur. there 17 July 1580. October 1548; Nov. 1580. 2nd  
1st wife. bur. there 19 wife.  
February 1591.

B

Robert Cass of = Elizabeth Walker, marr. William Cass of Barmby; bapt. = Emme, his wife,  
Barmby; bapt. at at Howden 1 May 1609; at Howden 25 January 1583; marr. at Howden  
Howden 5 Jan- bur. there 27 July 1637. bur. there 28 January 1662. 20 April 1605;  
uary 1583; bur. Admon in Peculiar Court Will dated in 1662, proved in bur. there 17 No-  
there 11 Novem- of Howden 5 August Peculiar Court of Howden 4 vember 1654.  
ber 1620. 1637. June 1663.

C

George Cass, bapt. at Howden 2 William Cass of Barmby; bapt. = Jane Miresse, marr. at  
September 1610. Admon to his at Howden 10 February 1613; Howden 27 October  
mother 1637, mentioned in will bur. there 19 June 1676. Will 1640; bur. there 5  
of his uncle, William Cass, 1662, and dated 5 April, and proved 29 March 1658.  
in will of his brother, William Cass, June 1676, in Peculiar Court of  
1676. Howden.

D

Robert Cass of Barmby, proved = Elizabeth Sharpe, Richard Copley, = Anne, marr. at  
his father's will 1679; bur. at marr. at Howden Howden 24 April  
Howden 29 June 1685. Admon 21 May 1674. Ad- of John Cass 1677; mentioned  
in Peculiar Court of Howden 8 ministratrix to her in her father's  
July 1685. husband 1685. will 1679.

John Cass of Barmby; bur. at Howden = Jane Sutton of Sandhall, in Howden; marr. there 1  
4 July 1717. Will dated 24 May, proved November 1702; proved her husband's will 1717;  
15 July 1717, in Peculiar Court of bur. there 18 April 1763.  
Howden.

E

John Cass of Barmby; bapt. at Howden = Martha, dau. of William Hopper; born at Bradley Hall,  
den February 1710; mentioned in his Huddersfield, co. York, 24 November 1718. She  
father's will 1717; died in 1755, bur. remarried Richard Day of Barmby, who died January  
at Howden 15 May following. 1780. Died 5 July 1802, bur. at Tottenham, co.  
Middlesex.

F

A

William Cass, bapt. at Howden 2 March 155<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>; bur. there 2 March 155<sup>6</sup>/<sub>7</sub>.

John Cass, bur. at Howden 22 April 1564.

Alice, bapt. at Howden 25 February 15<sup>4</sup>/<sub>9</sub>; bur. there 8 July 1550.

John Cass, bapt. at Howden 7 December 1556; bur. there 2 March 155<sup>6</sup>/<sub>7</sub>.

Isabella, bapt. at Howden 13 September 1546.

Jennett, bur. at Howden 14 June 1551.

Agnes, bapt. at Howden 11 June 1552.

B

John Cass, bur. at Howden 24 September 1587.

Agnes, bapt. at Howden 9 April 1586; bur. there 25 October 1588.

Agnes, bapt. at Howden 27 October 1588; bur. there 12 December following.

Agnes, bapt. at Howden 2 September 1581; bur. there 23 March 158<sup>4</sup>/<sub>6</sub>.

Catherine, bapt. at Howden 25 June 1587; bur. there 15 January 158<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>.

Mary, bur. at Howden 13 February 159<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>.

C

John Cass of Barmby; bapt. at Howden 13 July 1618; proved the will of his brother, William Cass, 1676; bur. there 11 December 1670. Will dated 8 December 1679, proved in Peculiar Court of Howden 17 March following.

Margaret, his wife, bur. at Howden 15 February 165<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>.

Robert Cass, bapt. at Howden 19 December 1620; proved will of his uncle, William Cass, 1663, and the will of his brother John Cass, 1678.

D

John Cass, bapt. at Howden 22 November 1713; bur. there 6 May 1714.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Howden 8 August 1703, bur. there 12 February 170<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>.

Jane, mentioned in her father's will 1717.

Mary, bapt. at Howden 30 June 1708; mentioned in father's will 1717.

Hannah, bapt. at Howden 4 December 1715.

E

William Cass of Beaulieu Lodge, Winchmore Hill, Edmonton, and of London, Merchant; born at Asselby 20 February 1743; died at Beaulieu Lodge, Winchmore Hill, 29 October, and bur. at Tottenham 6 November 1819. Will dated 2 April 1818, with codicil of same date, proved in London 18 November 1819. (509 *Ellenbro'*.)

Elizabeth, 2nd dau. of Evan and Sarah Owen of Onibury, near Ludlow, co. Salop; born there 31 March, and bapt. 5 April 1752, at Onibury; marr. at St. Botolph's, Aldgate, 8 February 1770; died in London 6 December, bur. at Tottenham 15 December 1825, aged 72.

John Cass, 2nd son; died an infant.

Anne.  
—  
Mary.  
—  
Martha.  
—  
Jane.  
—  
Anne.

All died unmarried.

F

(For issue see "Visitation of England and Wales," Vol. I., page 114.)

Cass.

[Vol. 1, p. 114.]

*Will of William Cass, 1819.*

"William Cass of Winchmore Hill in the Parish of Edmonton in the County of Middlesex, and of Coleman Street, in the City of London, Esquire." Freehold messuage, &c., at Winchmore Hill to wife Elizabeth for life, with remainder to sons, Charles and Frederick Cass. Leasehold messuage in Coleman Street to my wife. My son Joseph Cass. Residue of real and personal estate to sons, Charles and Frederick Cass, co-Eñors with my wife. Witness: Ja<sup>s</sup> Lowe, Rich<sup>d</sup> Haines, Jn<sup>o</sup> Harvey.

Will dated 2 April 1818. Codicil same date. Proved 18 November 1819, by Charles Cass and Frederick Cass, two of the Eñors. Power reserved, &c., to Elizabeth Cass, the relict.

*P.C.C. [509 Ellenbro'].*

*Will of Frederick Cass, 1861.*

"Frederick Cass of Little Grove, East Barnet, in the County of Herts, Esquire." To wife, Martha Cass, annuity of £1,000 for life. My son, Captain Arthur Herbert Cass. My daughters-in-law, Julia Elizabeth Cass and Elizabeth Frances Cass. My wife's brother, Robert Potter, Esq., and Susannah his wife. My wife's sisters, Miss Susannah Potter and Miss Eliza Potter. Advowson of Hadley to son Frederick Charles Cass. Residue of real and personal estate to my sons, Rev. Frederick Charles Cass and Rev. Charles William Cass, my Eñors (after paying two sums of £10,000 to the trustees of their marriage settlements), for division amongst my three sons. Witness: J: Laurence Edmund Byrne.

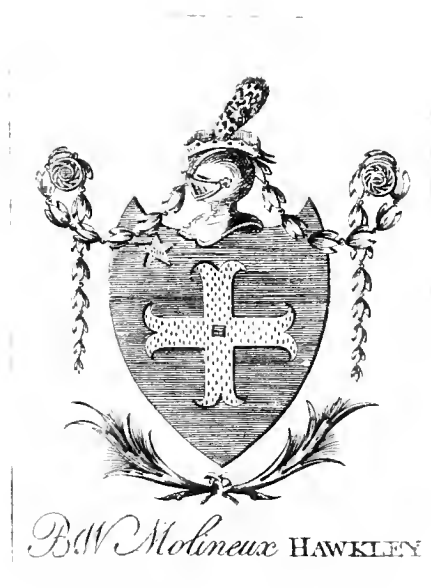
Will dated 14 May 1861. Proved 19 June 1861, by Eñors.

*Principal Registry [1861, 347].*

**Molyneux.** *Confirmation of Arms to William Molineux,*  
[Vol. 1, p. 116.] *1806.*



To all & Singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Isaac Heard Knight Garter Principal King of Arms & Ralph Bigland Esquire Norroy King of Arms of the North parts of England from the River Trent Northwards send Greeting Whereas His Majesty by Warrant under His Royal Signet and Sign Manual bearing date the twenty fourth day of May last signified unto the Most Noble Charles Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal & Hereditary Marshal of England that he had been graciously pleased to give & grant unto William Hockenhull of Lymme in the County Palatine of Chester Clerk his Royal Licence & Authority that he and his Issue may take & Use the surname of Molineux & also bear the Arms of Molineux with due distinctions in







compliance with the last Will and Testament of Bryan William Molineux Molyneux. late of Hawkley Hall in the Township of Pemberton in the County Palatine of Lancaster Esquire deceased Such Arms being first duly exemplified according to the Laws of Arms & recorded in the Herald's Office otherwise His Majesty's Said Licence & Permission to be void & of none effect. And forasmuch as the Said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his Hand & Seal bearing date the thirteenth day of June Instant authorize & direct Us to exemplify & confirm such Arms with due distinctions accordingly Know ye therefore that We the said Garter & Norroy in obedience to His Majesty's Command in pursuance of his Grace's Warrant & by Virtue of the Letters Patent of our several offices to each of us respectively granted do by these Presents exemplify & confirm unto the said William Hockenbush now William Molineux the Arms of Molineux Viz. Azure a Cross Moline Or & (for Distinction) on a Canton Argent an Ass's Head erased Sable as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said William Molineux & his Issue according to the tenor of His Majesty's Said Sign Manual & the Laws of Arms. In Witness whereof We the said Garter & Norroy Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed our Names & affixed the Seals of our respective Offices this twentieth day of June in the forty sixth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of the Faith &c. & in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred & six.

**Molyneux.**  
[Vol. 1, p. 116.]

---

*Will of Andrew du Moulin, 1849.*

**Du Moulin Browne.**  
[Vol. 1, p. 118.]

This is the last Will and Testament of me Andrew du Moulin of the City of Bath, Esquire. In the first place I direct that my just debts, funeral and testamentary expenses shall be paid by my executors hereafter named, as soon as conveniently may be after my decease, and that my funeral shall be plain and unostentatious, and conducted with as little expense as circumstances will admit of. I give to my daughter Ann Atcherly, the wife of Rowland Atcherly of Sheldon in the county of Devon, Esquire, M.D., my gold watch and chain. I give to my dear wife Eliza du Moulin all my tin boxes which shall be in my house at the time of my decease, with all their contents. I give to my said dear wife the use of my rosewood pianoforte during her life, and after her decease to my said daughter Ann Atcherly absolutely. I give to my son Nicholas du Moulin the Portraits of my father, mother, and myself, which I trust he will preserve and bequeath to his child or children as heirlooms. I give to my said son my tin box with my name thereon, containing private papers of my own, and two other boxes containing deeds and papers which formerly belonged to my uncle Sir Thomas Moore and my aunt Lady Mannock, together with all the same deeds and papers respectively, the first mentioned tin box and one of the last mentioned boxes with their contents being now deposited for safe custody in the Banking-house of the London Joint Stock Western Branch Bank, 69 Pall Mall, the other box with its contents being now deposited

**Du Moulin Browne.**

[Vol. 1, p. 118.]

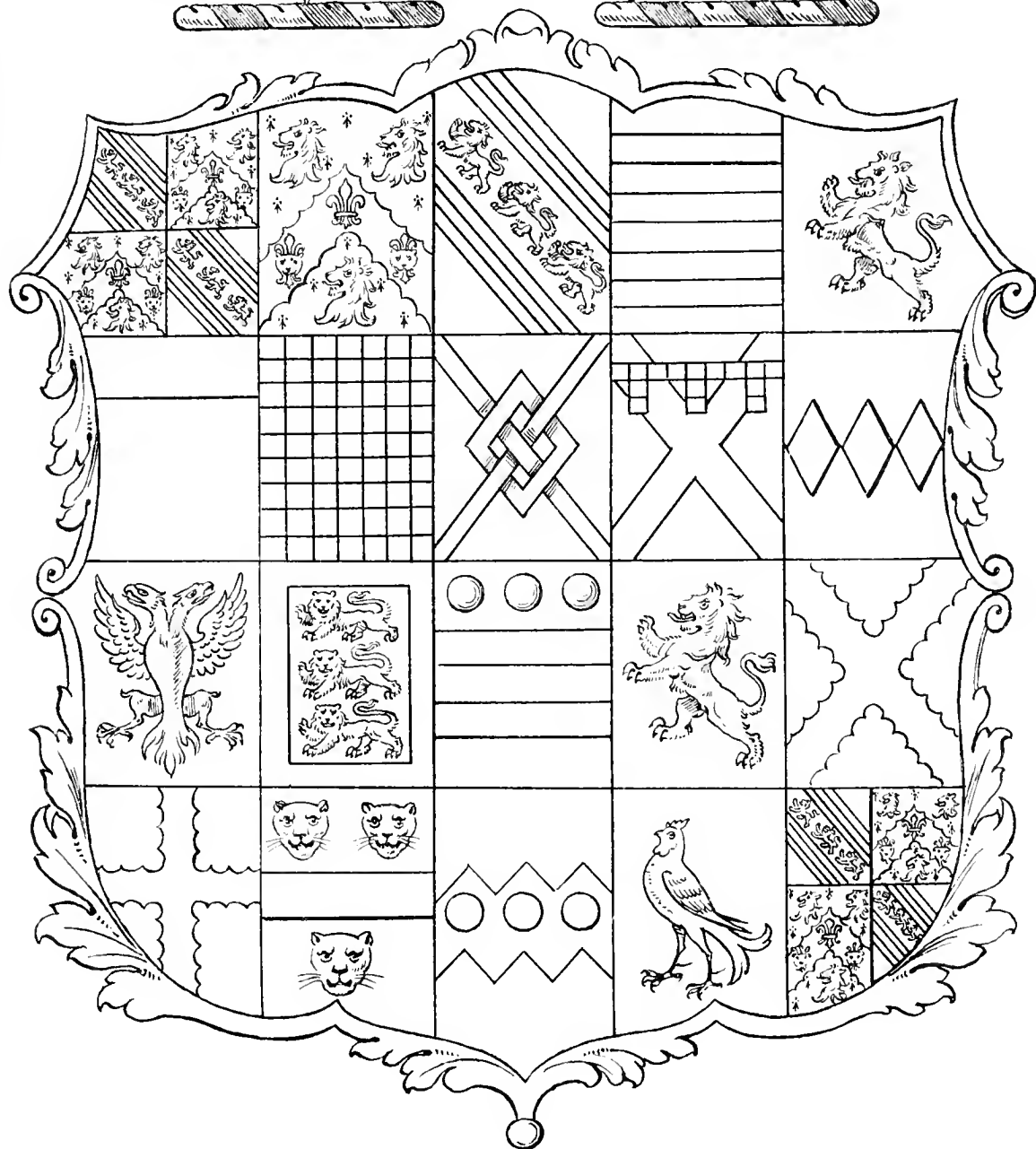
for safe custody with my trustees, Mr. Thomas Norris, solicitor, and Mr. Macdonnel of 2 Bedford Row, London. I also give to my said son Nicholas du Moulin my four plated sidedishes and covers (on condition that he shall accept them in full satisfaction of any claim on me or my estate on account of the loss or deficiency of some half-dozen [more or less] of old worn out silver spoons and forks and some other articles which were lost or missed some years since at my residence in Woolcombe Crescent, Bath, and which he would otherwise have had at my death, and also on account of my having been obliged to exchange some of the old worn out forks and spoons to the benefit of which he thereby became entitled) but not otherwise. And as to the rest, residue and remainder of my personal estate and effects whatsoever and wheresoever not otherwise hereinbefore specifically bequeathed, I give and bequeath unto and to the use of my said dear wife Eliza du Moulin, her executors, and administrators and assigns absolutely. And inasmuch as I place entire confidence in her affection for our children I have no doubt she will make a proper and suitable division of the property between our two daughters, Ann Atcherly and Josephine du Moulin, my said son being already sufficiently provided for, and to this intent I would suggest to my said wife that in disposing of the property between my said two daughters it would be desirable to give the said daughter Ann Atcherly two thirds thereof, in consequence of her being married and having children, and to limit the said shares to the separate use of our two said daughters. I would also suggest that in the event of the death of either of my said daughters in the lifetime of my said wife without leaving issue her share might with propriety be given to her sister. But I hereby expressly declare that the several recommendations, suggestions, and clauses hereinbefore contained shall not have the force or effect of imposing a trust on my said wife, or in any manner abridge or qualify her property and interest in my said estate or effects and premises any rule of equity to the contrary notwithstanding. Also I devise to my said wife all estates, tenements and hereditaments, which now are, or at the time of my decease, may be vested in me as a Mortgagee or Trustee, subject to the trusts and equities affecting the same respectively. And I hereby nominate and appoint my said dear wife Eliza du Moulin, Executrix of this my will, and hereby revoking all former wills by me at any time heretofore made, I do declare this to be my last will and testament. In witness whereof I have to this will contained in two sheets of paper and to a duplicate thereof contained in a like number of sheets, set my hand this twenty eighth day of November in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty nine.

Signed and declared by the said Testator  
Andrew du Moulin as and for his  
last Will & Testament in the presence  
of us present at the same time who in  
his presence at his request and in the  
presence of each other have hereunto  
subscribed our names as witnesses.

*Andrew du Moulin.*

GRANVILLE HILL,  
Solic<sup>r</sup>, Bath.

JOSEPH PERKINS,  
his clerk.



# DU MOULIN-BROWNE QUARTERINGS.

1 and 20 Browne and Du Moulin quarterly, 2 Du Moulin, 3 Browne, 4 Fitzalan, 5 Fitzalan, 6 Chin, 7 Warren, 8 Maltravers, 9 Neville, 10 Montacute, 11 Monthermer, 12 Woodstock, 13 Wake, 14 Meschines, 15 Tiptoft, 16 Ingoldesthorp, 17 De la Pole, 18 de Burgh, 19 Moore.



*Monumental Inscriptions.*

Boddington.

[Vol. I, p. 121.]

HERE LYETH THE BODIES OF M<sup>R</sup>  
WILLIAM AND MARY SON AND  
DAUGHTER OF M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM BODDINGTON  
OF LONDON, AND FRANCES HIS WIFE.  
MARY DEPARTED THIS LIFE THE 13<sup>TH</sup> OF  
JULY 1695, AGED 14 YEARS; WILLIAM  
(CURSITOR) DEPARTED THE 25<sup>TH</sup> OF  
NOVEMBER 1703, AGED 26 YEARS.  
WILLIAM THE FATHER DEPARTED THE 10<sup>TH</sup> OF  
FEBRUARY 1718, AGED 73.  
FRANCES THE MOTHER DEPARTED THE 11<sup>TH</sup> OF  
NOVEMBER 1727, AGED 84.

*On a marble tablet formerly in St. Mary's Chauntry north aisle, Croydon  
Parish Church, Surrey, which was destroyed by fire 5 January 1867.*

---

TO THE MEMORY OF THE FAMILY OF  
BENJAMIN BODDINGTON ESQ.  
SARAH WIFE OF THE ABOVE DIED 30 JANUARY 1770 AGED 32 YEARS.  
BENJAMIN SON OF THE ABOVE DIED 1 FEBRUARY 1770 AGED  
5 YEARS 22 DAYS.  
AMELIA SECOND WIFE OF THE ABOVE DIED 7 APRIL 1776, AGED 28 YEARS.  
MARY DAUGHTER OF THE ABOVE AND AMELIA HIS WIFE  
DIED 7 JULY 1777 AGED 5 YEARS 6 MONTHS 19 DAYS.  
JOHN SON OF THE ABOVE AND AMELIA DIED 14 MARCH 1778,  
AGED 4 YEARS 6 MONTHS AND 19 DAYS.  
BENJAMIN BODDINGTON ESQ. DIED 15 AUGUST 1791 AGED 61 YEARS.  
ALSO MARY THIRD WIFE OF THE ABOVE WHO DIED 6 OF MAY  
1822 AGED 81 YEARS.  
ALSO SAMUEL GRANDSON OF THE ABOVE WHO DIED 14 MARCH  
1793 AGED 3 MONTHS.  
ALSO SAMUEL SIDNEY GRANDSON OF THE ABOVE WHO DIED  
21 APRIL 1828 AGED 32 YEARS.  
*Tablet in Enfield Parish Church, Middlesex.*

---

TO THE MEMORY OF THE FAMILY OF THOMAS BODDINGTON ESQ.  
MARIA DAUGHTER OF THE ABOVE AND MARIA  
CATHERINA HIS WIFE DIED 30 MARCH 1772  
AGED 5 YEARS 12 DAYS.  
LOUISA DAUGHTER OF THE ABOVE DIED 5 OCTOBER  
1779 AGED 2 MONTHS 26 DAYS.  
MARIA CATHERINA WIFE OF THE ABOVE  
DIED 15 JANUARY 1814 AGED 69 YEARS.  
DEEPLY LAMENTED BY HER AFFLICTED HUSBAND,  
HER SON AND HER EIGHT SURVIVING DAUGHTERS,  
TO WHOM SHE HAD PERFORMED, IN THE MOST  
EXEMPLARY MANNER, THE DUTIES OF A WIFE  
AND A PARENT.  
THOMAS BODDINGTON ESQ<sup>RE</sup> DIED 28 JUNE  
1821, AGED 85 YEARS.  
*Tablet in Enfield Parish Church, Middlesex.*

**Boddington.**

[Vol. I, p. 121.]

SACRED TO THE MEMORY OF SAMUEL BODDINGTON ESQ<sup>RE</sup>  
OF UPPER BROOK STREET, LONDON, WHO DIED  
19 APRIL 1843, AND WAS BURIED IN THE  
FAMILY VAULT IN THIS CHURCH.

THROUGH A LONG PERIOD OF POLITICAL  
CHANGES HE WAS A STEADY SUPPORTER OF CIVIL  
AND RELIGIOUS LIBERTY. TO REFINED TASTE IN  
LITERATURE AND THE ARTS HE UNITED GREAT  
ACTIVITY OF MIND WITH A BENEVOLENCE  
AND CHEERFULNESS OF DISPOSITION THAT  
CAUSED HIM TO BE UNIVERSALLY RESPECTED  
AND BELOVED.

THIS TABLET WAS ERECTED TO THE MEMORY  
OF AN AFFECTIONATE AND LAMENTED FATHER  
BY HIS ONLY DAUGHTER GRACE LADY WEBSTER.

*Tablet in Enfield Parish Church, Middlesex.*

---

*Boddington Book-plates.*

1. BENJAMIN BODDINGTON, 14th child of GEORGE BODDINGTON,  
born 26 October 1692, died 10 September 1779.
2. Rev. THOMAS FRANCIS BODDINGTON, Vicar of Wroxham, co.  
Norfolk, born 9 March 1838, married 19 July 1862, LOUISA  
MARY, eldest daughter of HENRY JOHN HAYLES BOND, M.D.

*Arms.*—Quarterly : First and fourth, BODDINGTON ;  
Second and third, BALL ; impaling, First and  
fourth, BOND ; Second and third, HAYLES.

3. REGINALD STEWART BODDINGTON, born 3 June 1841, married 10  
April 1869, EMMA FRANCES, dau. of Rev. HENRY WILLIAM  
MADDOCK.

*Arms.*—Quarterly : First and fourth, BODDINGTON ;  
Second and third, BALL ; impaling, MADDOCK.



# BODDINGTON BOOKPLATES.

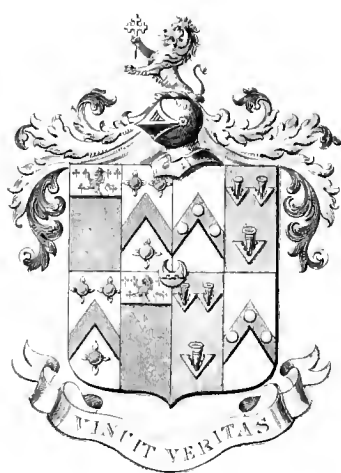
BOOKPLATES USED BY BENJAMIN BODDINGTON

<sup>1</sup>BORN 26 OCTOBER, 1692, DIED 10 SEPTEMBER, 1779<sup>1</sup>.

TURKEY MERCHANT IN CITY OF LONDON, CONSUL AT ALEPPO 1712 TO 1725.







*Thomas Francis Boddington.*

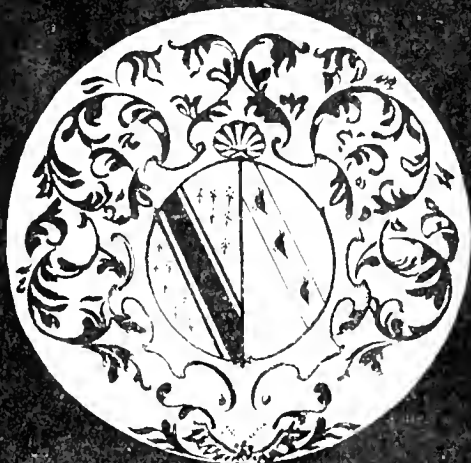




*Reginald. Stuart. Biddington*







*Here rests y<sup>e</sup> Body of JOHN EWEN  
of this place Gent.*

*and of Martha his wife (daughter  
of Lionel Holle of Chediston in  
his County Esq<sup>r</sup>) by whom he left  
two Sons John & Martin;*

*He departed this life May 20<sup>th</sup> 1724  
in his 36<sup>th</sup> year.*

*She survived so great a loss  
untill 12 Sept<sup>r</sup> 1738 &  
then followed her beloved Husband  
in the 48<sup>th</sup> year of her Age.*

*Monumental Inscriptions.*

Ewen.  
[Vol. 1, p. 127.]

HERE LYETH THE BODY OF THOMAS EWEN THE  
SON OF THOMAS EWEN WHO DEPARTED THIS  
LIFE OCT<sup>R</sup> 24<sup>TH</sup> 1688, AGED 5 YEARS AND  
SIX MONTHS.

---

HERE LYETH THE BODY OF THOMAS EWEN  
GENT. WHOE DEPARTED THIS LIFE THE [29<sup>TH</sup>]  
DAY OF OCT<sup>R</sup> A.D. 1711  
. . . . . YEAR . . . . .  
HERE RESTETH THE BODY OF FRANCES JESSOP  
WHO WAS THE WIFE OF THOMAS EWEN GENT<sup>N</sup>  
OF THIS PARISH. SHE DEPARTED THIS LIFE  
FEB<sup>V</sup> 3<sup>RD</sup> 1742 AGED 84.

---

HERE LYETH Y<sup>E</sup> BODY OF JOHN THE SON  
OF JOHN EWEN AND CAROLINA HIS WIFE  
HE DEPARTED THIS LIFE MAY 21<sup>ST</sup> 1743  
AGED 3 MONTHS.  
NORRIS EWEN DIED MARCH 21<sup>ST</sup> 1747, AGED 5 MONTHS.  
MARTHA EWEN DIED NOV<sup>R</sup> 5<sup>TH</sup> 1750  
AGED 3 MONTHS.  
ALSO NORRIS EWEN DIED FEB<sup>V</sup>  
20<sup>TH</sup> 1752, AGED 4 MONTHS.

---

HERE RESTS THE BODY OF JOHN EWEN  
OF THIS PLACE GENT<sup>N</sup>  
AND OF MARTHA HIS WIFE  
DAUGHTER OF LIONEL HOLLE  
OF CHEDISTON IN THIS COUNTY  
ESQ<sup>RE</sup> BY WHOM HE LEFT 2 SONS  
JOHN AND MARTIN  
HE DEPARTED THIS LIFE MAY 20<sup>TH</sup> 1724  
IN HIS 36<sup>TH</sup> YEAR  
SHE SURVIVED SO GREAT A LOSS  
UNTIL THE 12<sup>TH</sup> SEPT<sup>R</sup> 1738, AND  
THEN FOLLOWED HER BELOVED HUSBAND  
IN THE 48<sup>TH</sup> YEAR OF HER AGE

*Rcydon Church, co. Norfolk.*

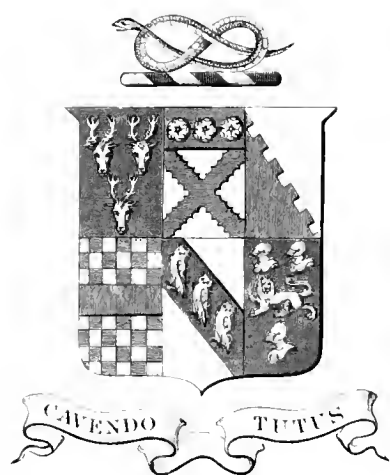
**Cavendish.**

[Vol. 1, p. 129.]

*Arms on Book-plate.*

1. CAVENDISH.
  2. HARDWICK. Brought in by the marriage of William Cavendish with his 3rd wife, Elizabeth, dau. of John Hardwick.
  3. BOYLE. Brought in by Baroness Clifford, she being only surviving dau. and heir of Richard Boyle, Earl of Burlington. This marriage brought Lismore Castle and the Irish estates into the family.
  4. CLIFFORD. Brought in by the marriage of William, 4th Duke of Devonshire, 28 March 1748, with Charlotte, Baroness Clifford. This marriage brought the Londesborough and Bolton Abbey Estates into the family.
  5. SAVILE. Brought in by the marriage of William, 4th Duke of Devonshire, with Charlotte, Baroness Clifford, her mother having been Lady Dorothy Savile, dau. and co-heir of William, 2nd Marquis of Halifax. The Lincolnshire Estate of the Duke of Devonshire at Barrowby, near Grantham, was inherited through her.
  6. COMPTON. Brought in by the marriage of Lord George Augustus Henry Cavendish (afterwards created in 1831 Earl of Burlington) with Lady Elizabeth Compton, only child of Charles, 7th Earl of Northampton. The Sussex and Somersetshire Estates came with this marriage.
-





*Henry Frederick Compton Cavendish*



## INDEX.



# INDEX.

- Acres, Joseph, 112; Mary, 112.  
Adam, Johan, 86; William, 86.  
Adams, Christian, 81, 87; Christopher, 81;  
Mary, 99; Matthew, 81; Captain Nicholas, 81, 87.  
Alderson, John, 60; Sarah Isabel, 60.  
Allanson, Alatheia, 23, 24; Charles, 23.  
Allen, Eleanor, 19; John, 19.  
Anderton, Mary, 25; William, 25.  
Andros, Charles, 37; Elizabeth, 36; John, 36; Rachel, 37.  
Armitage, Edward, 19; John, 19.  
Arthington, Henry, 19.  
Arundell, Rev. Francis Vyvyan Jago, 82.  
Asheldam, —, 93.  
Ashton, Edward, 22, 26.  
Askwith, Caleb, 20.  
Assheton, Sir Edmund, 91; Captain John, 91; Radcliffe, 91; Sir Ralph, 91-94; Rebecca, 93; Richard, 91; William, 92; —, 93.  
Astell, Mary, 96.  
Atcherley, Ann, 117, 118; Rowland, 117.  
Atkinson, Anne, 96; David, 96; Elizabeth, 96; Frances, 96; James, 96; Lenox, 96; Thomas, 96; —, 96.  
Baker, Samuel, 59.  
Baildon, Robert, 12.  
Bailey, Mary, 24.  
Ball, —, 120.  
Banester, Roger, 12.  
Bannwell, Elizabeth, 79; John, 79.  
Barker, Robert, 59.  
Barnard, Gilbert, Baron, 60; —, 13.  
Barr, Angela, 80; George William, 80.  
Barraclough, Nancy, 22.  
Barrett, Elizabeth, 100; Thomas, 100.  
Barron, Anna Leigh Guy, 65; Augusta Anne, 65; Emily Frances, 66; Sir Henry Page-Turner, 66; Sir Henry Winston, 65.  
Bartlett, Alice, 80, 83, 85, 86; Anne, 83, 86; Ann, 88; Barnaby John, 84; Benjamin, 32; Christian, 81, 87; Christopher, 88; Dorothy, 83; Edith, 84; Elizabeth, 81, 83, 86, 88; Ellis, 84; Felix, 83; Henry, 83, 86, 87; Jacob, 81, 85, 88; Jacob Bickford, 85, 86; Jane, 87; Joan, 80, 81, 83, 85, 86; Johan, 88; John, 81, 83-86, 88; John Adams, 84, 90; John Thomas Moysey, 81; Julian, 85; Juliana, 85; Katherine, 85; Margaret, 85; Mary, 85, 88; Nicholas, 80; Nicholas Adams, 81, 87; Odes, 81; Otho, 80, 85-88; Rebecca, 87; Reborka, 87; Richard, 83; Rowland, 83; Samuel, 81, 88; Sarah, 88; Susan, 88; Susannah, 86, 88; Thomas, 80, 81, 81-88; Thomasine, 83; Thomely, 83; Walter, 81, 85, 88; William, 80, 81, 84-86, 88, 90; —, 82, 83.  
Barton, Everard, 97; Fleetwood, 91; John, 98; John Everard, 98; Richard, 91; —, 93, 94.  
Batte, John, 14.  
Bawden, Elizabeth, 41; Hugh, 41.  
Baxter, Rev. John, 96; Rev. John Alexander, 101; Rev. John Henry Churchill, 99, 101; —, 93.  
Bayfield, Eleanor Eliza, 63; John Wolsey, 63.  
Bayley, Blanche, 100; Lieut.-Colonel Sir Henry, 100.  
Baytor, Elizabeth, 96.  
Beatty, James, 60; Captain Vincent, 60.  
Beauchamp, Elizabeth, 41; John, 41; William, 41.  
Beaufort, Henry, Duke of, 65; Rev. Henry, 42; Mary, 42.  
Belham, Richard, 8.  
Berrow, Jethro, 76; Winnifred, 76.  
Betts, Edward, 6.  
Bevan, —, 7.  
Bickford, Agnes, 86; Jacob, 86; Mary, 86.  
Bigland, Ralph, 116.  
Billing, John, 7.  
Bilton, William, 31.  
Bishop, Catherine, 79.  
Blaydes, Ann, 61; Anne, 62; Benjamin, 59-62; Catherine Ann, 61, 62; Charles Benn, 59, 60; Christopher, 59, 61, 62; Delia Katherine, 59, 61, 64; Delia Maria, 59, 61, 64; Emmeline Sophia, 59; Emily, 60; Elizabeth, 59-62; Fanny Maria, 64, 65; Frances, 59-61; Frederick Augustus, 56; F. A., 57, 66; Frederick Henry Marvell, 59, 64; Henrietta Christina, 59; Harriet Elizabeth, 59-61; Hugh, 59-62, 64; Hugh Marvell, 59-61; Harry Seymour, 59, 60;

- James, 61, 62; Katherine, 60; Katherine Ann, 59; Kitty, 59, 62; Louisa Anne, 59; Lucy, 59, 60; Marianne, 59; Mary Anne, 60; Peter, 59; —, 59.
- Blencowe, George, 25; William, 25.
- Blenkhov, George, 30; William, 30.
- Blondell, Leonard, 36; Rachel, 39.
- Bloomt, Walter Aston, 106, 107; —, 59.
- Blunt, Annabella, 22; Francis, 22.
- Blythe, —, 99.
- Boddington, Amelia, 119; Benjamin, 112, 119; Catherine, 119; Frances, 119; George, 120; John, 119; Maria, 119; Maria Catherine, 119; Mary, 119; Louisa, 119; Reginald Stewart, 120; Samuel, 119; Samuel Sidney, 119; Sarah, 119; Thomas, 119; Rev. Thomas Francis, 120; William, 119.
- Bolling, Rosamund, 12; Tristram, 12.
- Bond, Henry John Hayles, 120; Louisa Mary, 120.
- Boorman, Edward, 79; Elizabeth, 79.
- Booth-Elizabeth, 80, 95; James, 95.
- Boothely, Cecil Brooke, 49; Fanny, 49; William, 49.
- Bouchier, Barington, 34.
- Bowles, Thomas, 26.
- Bowling, —, 25.
- Boyle, Richard, 122.
- Bradburn, Robert, 8.
- Bradford, —, 23.
- Briggs, Catherine Amelia, 101; General John, 101.
- Brockholes, —, 93.
- Bromley, Robert, 6.
- Brooke, Anne, 95; John, 95; John Charles, 83; Joshua, 31; Lattice, 92; Richard, 92; William, 95.
- Brown, Ann, 55; Benjamin, 55; Rev. Charles, 55; Douglas, 55; Elizabeth, 55; George, 55; Gervase, 19; Hannah, 55; Harriet, 55; Henry, 55; Joseph Thomas, 55; Martha, 55; Mary Anne, 55; Mary, 55; Robert, 55; Samuel Wilse, 55; Sarah, 55; Sophia, 55; Thomas, 55; William, 55.
- Browning, John, 76; Mary Veitch, 76.
- Brownlow, —, 81.
- Bruen, John, 92; Sarah, 92; Tilston, 92.
- Brydges, Charlotte Katherine, 100; James, 63; Mary, 63; Sir Samuel Egerton, 100.
- Bully, Anne, 80.
- Burlington, George, Earl of, 122; Richard, Earl of, 122.
- Burnley, Eliza, 101.
- Bushall, Captain Browne, 18; Dorothy, 18; Mary, 18; Nicholas, 18.
- Byrche, Elizabeth, 100; Rev. William Dejovas, 100.
- Byrne, Edmund, 116.
- Caldwell, Lucy Elizabeth Georgiana, 108.
- Camden, William, 47.
- Carr, Sarah, 60.
- Cary, Cartaret, 40; Sir Edward, 81.
- Caslake, Elizabeth, 112; John, 112; Mary, 112; Mary Ann, 112; Sarah, 112.
- Cass, Anne, 114, 115; Agnes, 115; Alice, 115; Captain Arthur Herbert, 116; Catherine, 114, 115; Charles, 116; Rev. Charles William, 116; Emmie, 114; Elizabeth, 115, 116; Elizabeth Frances, 116; Frederick, 116; Rev. Frederick Charles, 116; George, 114; Hannah, 115; Isabel, 115; Jane, 114, 115; Jennett, 114, 115; John, 114, 115; Joseph, 116; Julia Elizabeth, 116; Margaret, 115; Martha, 115, 116; Mary, 115; Robert, 114, 115; William, 114-116.
- Cavendish, Lord George Augustus Henry, 122; William, 122.
- Chandler, Mary, 70; Thomas, 79.
- Chandos, James, *Duke of*, 63.
- Chappell, Alice, 80, 85.
- Charles I., King, 19.
- Cheston, Anne, 80.
- Cholmeley, Dorothy, 18; Henrietta, 23, 32; Sir Henry, 18, 19, 23, 33, 34; Sir Hugh, 23, 33, 34; Katherine, 23; Lady, 23, 33; Richard, 23; —, 33.
- Cholmondley, Eleanor Eliza, 63; J. G., 63.
- Churchill, General, 27.
- Chubb, —, 93.
- Clapham, Hannah, 95; William, 95.
- Clarke, Ann, 69; Mary, 55; John, 55.
- Clay, Amelia, 91; Joseph Travis, 91; Mary, 91; Sarah Ann, 91; William, 91.
- Clifford, Charlotte, Baroness, 122; Baroness, 122.
- Clifton, Colonel, 3; Mrs., 25.
- Cokayne, George Edward, 106; G. E., 107; —, 93, 94.
- Collier, Rev. Carus Vale, 71, 73; Rev. Charles, 68-70; Elizabeth, 70, 73; Ellen, 68; Fanny Vale, 69; George, 68, 69; Jarvis, 69; John, 69-71; Martha Eliza, 69; Mary, 68, 69; Sarah, 69; Sarah Ann, 68; William, 68, 69.
- Compton, Elizabeth, 122.
- Cooke, John Richard Maguire, 74; Mary, 74; Robert Wormwoud, 74; —, 59.
- Coombes, Ann, 113; Richard, 113.
- Copley, Anne, 114; Richard, 114.
- Cord, Abraham, 79; Sarah, 70.
- Cornwall, Rt. Rev. Ffolliott Herbert Walker, 49; Rt. Rev. Frederick Walker, 49.
- Cotes, John, 5; Lady Louisa Harriet, 50.
- Coulter, Harriet, 80; James, 80.
- Cove, Elizabeth, 76; John, 76.
- Cox, Mercy, 80.
- Crawley, —, 50.
- Croft, Captain William, 59.
- Croke, —, 50.
- Croawell, Oliver, 18.
- Cronyn, Anna Frances, 100; Rev. Edmund, 100.
- Cross, Christopher, 55; Elizabeth, 55.
- Cunliffe, —, 93.
- Curtis, Everard, 98; Mary, 98.

- Daniel, Frances Elizabeth, 74; George, 74; Harriet, 74.  
 Dates, Elizabeth, 20; John, 20.  
 Dawes, —, 24.  
 Day, Martha, 114; Richard, 114.  
 De Carteret, Mary, 36; Peter, 36.  
 De Jersey, Mary, 36; Nicholas, 36.  
 De la Marche, Charles, 36; Elizabeth 36.  
 De la Pryme, Elizabeth, 60, 61; Peter, 61; —, 59.  
 De Stopham, Joan, 83; William, 83.  
 Devonshire, William, Duke of, 122.  
 Deyville, —, 93.  
 Distin, John, 88.  
 Dixon, Catherine Townley, 9, 10; Henry, 6, 9, 10; Jeremiah, 6; John, 6.  
 Dormer, —, 93.  
 Dorre, —, 93.  
 Dryden, Bevil, 66; Elizabeth, 66; Sir Erasmus, 66; Sir Henry Edward Leigh, 65.  
 Duckenfield, Jane, 17; Katherine, 17; Robert, 17, 20.  
 Dugdale, —, 23.  
 Du Moulin, Andrew, 117, 118; Elizabeth, 117, 118; Josephine, 118; Nicholas, 117.  
  
 Eales, Anne, 74; Caroline, 44; Catherine, 75; Charles Thomas, 74; Elizabeth, 44, 74-76; Emily Fulford, 76; Frances Elizabeth, 74; Jenny, 76; John, 74-76; Major-General John, 75, 76; Kate, 75; Martha, 75, 76; Mary, 74, 76; Mary Veitch, 76; Philippa, 75, 76; Richard, 44, 74, 76; Susan, 74; Thomas, 75; William, 75; Rev. William Thomas Huxley, 76; Winifred, 74-76; Winifred Emma, 75.  
 Edenor, —, 93.  
 Edwards, Elizabeth, 80; —, 99.  
 Egerton, —, 9.  
 Emeris, Ann, 96; Rev. John, 96.  
 Empson, Elizabeth, 2; Frances, 2; Matthew, 2.  
 Essex, Robert, Earl of, 34.  
 Ewen, Caroline, 121; Frances Jessop, 121; John, 121; Martha, 121; Martin, 121; Norris, 121; Thomas, 121.  
  
 Faber, Anne, 106; Edith Cust, 106; Charles Waring, 106; Emily Bessie, 106; Mary Anne, 106; Reginald Stanley, 106; General William Raikes, 106.  
 Fairfax, Rev. Henry, 17, 18, 20; Katherine, 17; Lord, 19.  
 Falthroppe, Robert, 12.  
 Favour, Rev. John, 15.  
 Feilden, —, 94.  
 Fenning, Sarah, 55.  
 Fenton, Jane, 59.  
 Finney, Edward, 8.  
 Firmstone, Frances Anne, 101; John, 101.  
 Fletcher, Henry, 25; —, 25.  
  
 Foljambe, Cecil George Savile, 50, 53, 54; George Savile, 53; Selina Charlotte, 53; —, 47.  
 Foote, Elizabeth, 43; John Pearson, 43.  
 Forber, John, 5; Thomas, 6.  
 Ford, Elizabeth, 87.  
 Fortescue, John Inglett, 39; Sarah Bridget, 39.  
 Fox, Rev. Francis, 5; Thomas, 5.  
 Frank, Anne, 26; Edward, 26.  
 Franke, —, 33.  
 Frazen, Catherine, 80; Thomas, 80.  
 Frazer, Ann, 55; Captain Thomas, 55.  
 French, Hester, 80.  
 Fryer, Rev. Charles Gulliver, 63; Helen Elizabeth, 63.  
 Fullagar, Anna, 79; John, 79.  
 Furness, Elizabeth, 79.  
 Fursdon, —, 59.  
  
 Galley, Eleanor, 25; —, 25.  
 Galpin, Mary, 112; James, 112; Captain James, 112.  
 Garis, Anne de, 36; Richard de, 36.  
 Gascoigne, Anne, 17; Elizabeth, 17; John, 17; Margaret, 17; William, 17.  
 Gatkill, —, 99.  
 Gibson, Caroline, 101; Elizabeth, 101; John, 101; Rev. John Edgar, 101.  
 Gill, Elizabeth, 96; Henry, 87; John, 96; Robert, 31; Sarah, 31; Thomas, 96.  
 Gillow, Joseph, 25.  
 Gladwin, Captain H. A., 59.  
 Gledhill, Dorothy, 14-17; Michael, 14, 15, 17.  
 Glover, —, 13.  
 Goldsmith, Elizabeth, 79; Thomas, 79.  
 Goodall, Joshua, 31.  
 Graham, Captain Edward Lloyd, 35; Sarah, 24; —, 35.  
 Green, Martha, 22.  
 Greene, Serjeant, 34.  
 Grendon, Juliana, 85; William, 85.  
 Guille, Anne, 36; Arthur William Stevens, 40; Elizabeth, 36, 37; George, 40; Rev. George de Carteret 37; Jacques, 36; James, 36; Jaques, 40; Jean, 36; John, 36-38, 40; John Stevens, 40; Mary, 36; Rachel, 36, 37; Richard, 36; Sophia, 37, 40; William, 37.  
  
 Haines, Anne, 27, 28; Dr., 9; Rev. Nathan, 27, 28; N. F., 9; Nathaniel Tempest, 28; Richard, 116; Tempest, 35.  
 Haley, Sarah, 91.  
 Halifax, William, Marquis of, 122.  
 Harcourt, Lady Catherine Julia, 50; Francis Vernon, 50.  
 Hardwick, Elizabeth, 122; John, 122.  
 Hargrave, Sir Thomas, 13.  
 Harris, Catherine, 41, 42; Edward, 41, 43, 45; Eleanor, 43, 45; Elizabeth, 41, 42, 44; Henry, 41, 45; John, 41, 44, 45; Richard, 41; Susannah, 41; William, 41, 41; —, 46.

- Hartley, John, 16; William, 16.  
 Harvey, Catherine, 42; John, 116;  
 Martin, 42; Tobiah, 26.  
 Hatch, Elizabeth, 80; Isaac, 80.  
 Hatton, Edward Anthony, 25; Lord, 36.  
 Hawke, Cassandra, 64; Edward, Admiral  
 Lord, 64; Martin Bladen, 64.  
 Hawkesbury, Cecil George Savile, Baron,  
 50, 53, 54; Robert Banks, Lord, 49.  
 Hawkey, Anthony, 76; Mary, 76.  
 Heworth, Frederick, 39; Louisa Annie,  
 39; Walter Stuart Stevens, 39.  
 Hayward, Catherine, 80.  
 Head, Catherine, 42, 45; Isaac, 42, 45.  
 Heard, Sir Isaac, 47, 48, 116.  
 Hebden, —, 23.  
 Heptinstall, Hannah, 55; Robert, 55.  
 Hereford, Bishop of, 49.  
 Herthull, —, 93, 94.  
 Heskeith, Ann, 10; Mistress, 7; Robert,  
 10; Sir Robert, 3; Sarah, 3; Thomas, 10.  
 Hewthwaite, William, 14.  
 Hicks, Ellen, 24; George, 24.  
 Higgins, Alfred, 106; Arthur, 106;  
 Charles, 106; Edward, 108; Frederick,  
 106; Henry, 106; Margaret, 100, 107;  
 William, 108, 109; —, 107.  
 Hill, Catherine, 42; Granville, 118;  
 Rev. Josiah, 42; —, 93.  
 Hobman, Anne, 96; Mary, 96; William,  
 96; William Smyth, 96.  
 Hockenhull, Rev. William, 116, 117.  
 Holdskin, Elizabeth, 70; Stephen, 79.  
 Houghton, Lucy, 92; Sir Richard, 92.  
 Holbourne, —, 19, 31.  
 Holder, Millicent, 108.  
 Holditch, Henry, 87.  
 Holford, George Peter, 40.  
 Holland, Jane, 17; Richard, 17.  
 Holle, Martha, 121; Lionel, 121.  
 Holman, Mary, 96.  
 Holmes, Francis, 24; Lord, 24; Maria, 24.  
 Holt, —, 93.  
 Honisett, Elizabeth, 80; Joseph, 80.  
 Hopper, Martha, 114; William, 114.  
 Hord, —, 93.  
 Horne, Elizabeth, 19; John, 19; William,  
 15.  
 Howard, Dorothea Catherine, 98; Eliza-  
 beth, 98; Robert, 98; Rev. Richard, 98.  
 Howell, Anne, 64; Frances, 64; Joseph,  
 64.  
 Hoyles, Ann, 74; Susan, 74; William, 74.  
 Hubert, Elizabeth, 37; Peter, 37.  
 Huddleston, Ferdinando, 25; —, 25.  
 Hughes, Margaret, 108.  
 Hulls, John, 93; Rebecca, 92, 93; William,  
 92, 93.  
 Hunt, John, 70; Mary, 79.  
 Hurst, —, 93.  
 Hyde, Elizabeth, 91; John, 91; —, 93.  
 Jackson, John, 32; Martha, 60; William,  
 60.  
 Jacques, Elizabeth Mee, 98; Robert, 98.  
 Jane, Alice, 80; Thomas, 86; Walter, 81,  
 85; William, 80, 85, 86.  
 Jarvis, Elizabeth, 70, 73; Thomas, 70, 73.  
 Jenkinson, Catherine Julia, 50; Charles, 47,  
 49; Charles Cecil Cope, 49, 53, 54;  
 George, 49; John, 49; Lady Louisa Har-  
 riet, 50; Robert, 47, 49; Robert Banks,  
 49; Robert Henry, 49; Selma Charlotte,  
 50, 53; *see also under Liverpool*.  
 Johns, Eleanor, 43.  
 Johnson, R. P., 9.  
 Johnston, Sarah, 55.  
 Jones, Catherine, 75; William, 75.  
 Juxon, Archbishop, 3; Robert, 3; Sarah,  
 2; Sir William, 3.  
 Kay, —, 93.  
 Kaye, Sarah, 95.  
 Kempthorne, —, 41; Elizabeth, 41.  
 Kennerby, Ann, 78.  
 Kensington, Edward, 55; Sophia, 55.  
 Kersey, Robert Cooper, 100.  
 Kilburn, Elizabeth, 55; Samuel, 55;  
 Sarah, 55; William, 55.  
 Kip, S., 20.  
 Kirk, Anne, 2; Catherine, 2; Samuel, 2;  
 William, 2.  
 Kitson, Rev. Edward Adlicott, 75; Kate,  
 75; Rev. Walter Cartwright, 75.  
 Kneller, —, 27.  
 Knowlesley, Elizabeth, 59, 60; George, 60.  
 Lacy, John, 14.  
 Lambert, Henry, 24; R<sup>d</sup>, 35; Susannah  
 Pritchard, 24.  
 Langham, Henrietta, 60; Sir William, 60.  
 Lark, Thomas, 49.  
 Latus, Ferdinand, 25; Henrietta, 25.  
 Laurence, J., 119.  
 Law, Rt. Rev. Dr., 2; Elizabeth, 32; —, 10.  
 Leasingham, Jane, 24; Mary, 24; Thomas,  
 24.  
 Legard, Richard, 34.  
 Leigh, Cassandra, 63; Mary, 63; The  
 Hon<sup>ble</sup> Mary, 63; Theophilus, 63;  
 William, 63.  
 Lever, —, 93, 94.  
 Leverton, Elizabeth, 44.  
 Limbrey, Grace, 85.  
 Lister, Mary, 92; Thomas, 12, 92.  
 Liverpool, Catherine, Countess of, 49;  
 Charles Cecil Cope, Earl of, 50, 53, 54;  
 Charles Cecil Cope Jenkinson, 50, 54;  
 Charles, Earl of, 48, 49; Earl of, 47;  
 Mary, Countess of, 49; Mayor of, 48;  
 Robert Banks Jenkinson, Earl of, 49.  
 Lloyd, Rev. Benjamin Marner, 103.  
 Loddington, —, 93.  
 Lodge, Edmund, 7.  
 Lowe, James, 116.  
 Lucas, Elizabeth, 91; William, 91.  
 Lutwidge, —, 10.  
 Lym, Anne, 2; Elizabeth, 1; Grace, 2;  
 Isabella, 1; Thomas, 2; William, 1;  
 —, 2.



Macdonnel, —, 118.  
 Machell, Ann, 60; Colonel Christopher, 60; —, 59.  
 Maddock, Emma Frances, 120; Rev. Henry William, 120.  
 Maister, Henry William, 59.  
 Maleverer, Alice, 15; Elinor, 15; William, 15.  
 Mallory, Alice, 6, 7; Elizabeth, 7; Rev. George, 7; Sarah, 4, 6, 7; Thomas, 6; Rev. Thomas, 7; Sir William, 23; —, 7.  
 Manchester, —, 93.  
 Mannoek, Lady, 117.  
 Maple, Elizabeth, 117.  
 Marchant, Caroline Carterette le, 37.  
 Margerison, John, 31; Mary, 32.  
 Marlborough, Duke of, 95.  
 Marsh, Peter, 4; Sarah, 4.  
 Marshall, —, 93.  
 Martyn, Salome, 74; Thomas, 74.  
 Marvell, Andrew, 62; Rev. Andrew, 62; Anne, 61, 62.  
 Marwood, James, 39; James Thomas Benedictus, 39; Sarah Bridget, 39.  
 Mason, Mary, 113; Samuel, 113.  
 Mauleverer, Alice, 24; James, 16.  
 Maunsell, —, 93.  
 Meban, David, 108; Elizabeth, 108.  
 Medlycott, —, 93.  
 Merrel, Edward, 80; Mary, 80.  
 Middleton, Miss, 59; —, 93.  
 Milner, Frances, 100; William, 100.  
 Milton, Selina Charlotte, Viscountess, 50, 53; William Charles Wentworth Fitzwilliam, Viscount, 50, 53.  
 Miresse, Jane, 114.  
 Mirfield, Christopher, 12, 13; Eleanor, 12; Ellen, 12; Peter, 12; Richard, 12, 13; —, 33.  
 Molineux, Bryan William, 117; Richard, 25; William, 116.  
 Moore, Elizabeth, 42; Joanna, 85; Joseph, 42; Sir Thomas, 117.  
 Morris, Martha, 21.  
 Moysey, Elizabeth, 87; Joan, 87; John, 87.  
  
 Naudin, Phillippa, 43.  
 Nettleton, Lydia, 62; Robert, 62.  
 Nicholls, Anne, 17; Grace, 17; Robert, 17; Tempest, 17.  
 Norfolk, Charles, Duke of, 48, 116; Henry, Duke of, 50, 53, 106.  
 Norris, Thomas, 118.  
 Northampton, Charles, Earl of, 122.  
 Nott, Samuel, 35, —, 35.  
  
 Oates, Elizabeth, 21; Joshua, 21.  
 O'Brien, —, 93, 94.  
 Oldbury, Elinor, 15; Richard, 15.  
 Oldfield, Ann, 12, 13; Edmund, 12.  
 Orred, George, 10.  
 Osbaldeston, Sir Edward, 91.  
 Otway, Charles, 65; Marion, 65.

Owen, Elizabeth, 115; Evan, 115; Sarah, 115.  
  
 Page, Sir Gregory, 64.  
 Page-Fryer, Helen Elizabeth, 63.  
 Page-Turner, Anna Leigh Guy, 25; Arthur Augustus, 66; Sir Edward George Thomas, 64; Sir Edward Henry, 65; Emily Maria, 64; Emily Mary, 66; Eleanor Eliza, 63; Fanny Maria, 64; Frances, 64; Dowager Frances, Lady, 66; Frances Stacpoole, 64; Francis William Martin, 65; Sir Gregory, 64; Gregory Osborne, 63; Sir Gregory Osborne, 63; Helen Elizabeth, 63; Katherine Jane, 64; Marion, 65; Mary, 65; Sophia, 64; —, 63, 67.  
 Palgroyman, —, 96.  
 Pardoe, Sarah, 7.  
 Parker, Elizabeth, 92; John, 92.  
 Parkinson, Elizabeth, 91; Robert, 91; —, 93.  
 Patten, Frances, 92; Thomas, 92.  
 Paul, Katherine, 43.  
 Pearson, Edward, 10; Lucy, 10; —, 10.  
 Peirce, Mary, 79.  
 Pelham, Anne, 26; John, 26; Peregrine, 26.  
 Pellowe, Elizabeth, 43; Captain Richard, 43.  
 Perkins, Joseph, 118.  
 Peter, Alice, 85; James, 85.  
 Peters, Anna, 88.  
 Petre, Baron, 83.  
 Petwardine, Catherine, 114.  
 Phillipp, Eleanor Martha, 113; Elizabeth, 81, 87; Joseph, 113; Richard, 87.  
 Pigott, George, 91; Mary, 91; —, 93.  
 Pilkington, Arthur, 12; Eleanor, 12.  
 Platt, Margaret, 107; Robert, 107.  
 Platt-Higgins, Alfred, 107; Arthur, 107; Charles, 107; Frederick, 107; Henry, 107, 111; Margaret, 107; —, 107.  
 Plumbe, Abraham, 1, 2, 7, 8; Ann, 2, 8, 9; Anna, 4; Anne, 2, 4, 6; Catherine Townley, 6, 9; Edward, 4; Elizabeth, 1, 2, 4-8, 27, 28, 32; Elizabeth Sarah, 4, 8, 10, 28; E. S., 10; Ellen, 6; F., 9; Frances, 5, 7, 8, 10, 28; Frances Penelope, 10; Hannah, 4; Henrietta, 10, 28; Henrietta Mildred, 5, 8, 10; H. M., 9; Henrietta Townley, 9; Isabel, 6; Johanna, 4; Colonel John, 10; John, 1, 3, 4, 7-10; John Egerton, 10; Lydia, 6-8; Margaret, 1, 4, 7; Mary, 1, 5-8; Rachel, 4; Richard, 1; Sarah, 3, 4, 7-10, 28; Sarah Ann, 9; Susan, 4; Tempest, 5, 8, 9; Thomas, 1-4, 6-9, 27, 28; Rev. Thomas, 4; Thomas Richard, 9; W., 9; William, 2, 4, 5, 7, 10; Rev. William, 2, 28; —, 8-10, 35.  
 Plumbe-Tempest, Catherine Elizabeth, 28; Henrietta, 28; Colonel John, 3, 5, 11, 28, 35; Colonel Thomas Richard, 5, 28.

- Polhill, Emily Frances, 66; Captain Frederic Charles, 66.  
 Polhill-Turner, Emily Frances, 66; Captain Frederick Charles, 66.  
 Pollard, Richard, 16; William 16.  
 Pope, Alexander, 23, 24.  
 Popley, Robert, 14.  
 Potter, Eliza, 116; Robert, 116; Susannah, 116.  
 Pounnett, Anne, 79.  
 Prinne, Elizabeth, 50.  
 Pritchard, George, 24; Susannah, 24.  
  
 Queen, Elizabeth, 12-15; Victoria, 50, 53, 54, 100, 107.  
  
 Ralan, Catherine, 75; Lieut.-Colonel George Higgins, 75; Thomas, 75.  
 Radcliffe, Cecilia, 91; Edward, 91; George, 14; Joanna, 91; Nicholas, 14; Thomas, 91; William, 91.  
 Rawson, Benjamin, 4; Elizabeth, 4; T., 10; Thomas, 19.  
 Rawstorne, Lieut.-Colonel, 10.  
 Rayner, Randall, 14.  
 Rayney, Jervas, 14.  
 Raynay, Jervas, 15.  
 Reade, Ellinor Hastings, 106.  
 Ricketts, Cornwallis, 10, 28; Frederick S. Vincent, 64; Henrietta, 28; John Bourke, 64; Katherine Jane, 64; Rear-Admiral Sir Robert Tenipest, 10, 28.  
 Rigby, —, 3.  
 Roberts, Hannah, 55.  
 Robinson, Agnes, 91.  
 Roebuck, Humphrey, 95; Susannah, 95.  
 Rogers, Anne, 2; Charles, 55; Edward, 55; Jenney, 70; Mary, 55; Richard, 76; Violante, 2, 3.  
 Rolle, Christiana Maria, 39; Henry, Lord, 39.  
 Rooke, Catherine Lucretia, 37; Rev. Frederick John, 37.  
 Rose, Barbara, 112; Henrietta, 112; William, 112.  
 Rosse, —, 93.  
 Rossington, —, 93.  
 Russell, Rebecca, 79.  
 Rutter, Hannah Maria, 91.  
 Rye, —, 23.  
  
 Sanderson, —, 93.  
 Sandys, Captain Edwin, 91.  
 Sanderson, Helen, 91; John, 91.  
 Savage, Anne, 92; Henry, 92.  
 Savile, Dorothy, 14, 122; Elizabeth, 13, 14; John, 14, 16; Thomas, 13, 14; —, 23.  
 Saye-and-Sele, Elizabeth, Lady, 93; Lord, 93.  
 Scrimshaw, Elizabeth, 27; John, 27; Michael, 27.  
 Scrimshire, Elizabeth, 6; John, 6; —, 31.  
 Scott, Ann, 60; Christopher, 60-62; Kitty, 50-61; Mary, 60; Sarah, 60; Sarah Isabel, 60.  
 Seaton, John Fox, 55.  
 Sergeant, Mary, 25.  
 Sewell, Ann, 55; Henry, 55; Richard, 55.  
 Shackleton, Annabella, 22; Roger, 22.  
 Sharpe, Elizabeth, 114.  
 Sheild, Charlotte, 103; John, 103; Robert, 103; William, 101-103; William Thomas, 103.  
 Shells, Frederick, 113; Henrietta Rose, 113.  
 Shercliffe, William, 14, 15.  
 Shertcliffe, William, 16; —, 16.  
 Shipton, Mary Anne, 55.  
 Shirtcliffe, Beatrix, 13, 17; William, 13, 17.  
 Short, Henry, 29.  
 Shuttleworth, Ann, 91; Richard, 91.  
 Sims, Katherine, 99; Sarah, 79.  
 Skelton, Henry, 12.  
 Smarley, Elizabeth, 4, 5, 7; John, 5.  
 Smerdon, Martha, 75; Thomas, 74, 75; Winifred, 74, 75.  
 Smith, Elizabeth, 62; James, 62; Jennett, 114; Oswald Augustus, 108; Richard, 9, 114.  
 Smyth, Anne, 101; Sir Charles, 101.  
 Sneade, Mary, 55; Rev. Samuel, 55.  
 Snell, Lenox, 96; Robert, 96.  
 Sady, Elizabeth, 76; Thomas, 76.  
 Somerset, The Hon. Augusta Anne, 65; General Lord Charles, 95.  
 Soper, Susannah, 88.  
 Sowden, Margaret, 31.  
 Sparke, Elizabeth, 74; John, 74.  
 Spenser, Lieut.-General William, 100.  
 Spice, Caleb, 80; Mary, 80.  
 St. George, Archibald, 108; Baldwin John, 108; Elizabeth Marianne, 108; Frances, 108; George, 108; Rev. Howard, 108; John, 108; Captain John, 108; Colonel John, 108; General Sir John, 108; Lucy Elizabeth Georgiana, 108; Millicent, 108; William Whitmore, 108.  
 Stanhope, John, 19.  
 Stanley, Colonel, 9; —, 3.  
 Stapilton, Robert, 34.  
 Stapylton, Katherine, 23; Robert, 23.  
 Startup, Martha, 80.  
 Stead, Richard, 16; Samuel, 31.  
 Streete, Ann, 21; John, 21.  
 Stephenson, David, 90; Mary, 96; William, 96.  
 Stevens, Christiana Maria, 39; Henry, 39; Louisa Anne, 30; Sarah Bridget, 39; Sophia, 37, 40; Thomas, 37, 39, 40.  
 Stevens-Guille, Catherine Lucretia, 37; Rev. Hubert George de Carteret, 37.  
 Stirling, Captain George, 59.  
 Stone, Anne, 77; Dorothy, 77; Charles, 77; Edward, 77; Elizabeth, 77; Isaac, 77; Job, 77; Sarah, 77; Stephen, 77; William, 77.

- Stooke, Joan, 85.  
 Stowers, Martha, 55.  
 Stuckey, —, 84.  
 Suttell, Thomas, 12.  
 Sutton, Jane, 114: —, 93.  
 Swann, Alfred Henry Burnley, 101; Burnley Whittaker, 101; Caroline, 101; Rev. Charles, 99, 101; Rev. C. H., 105; Charles Henry, 101, 105; Rev. Charles Henry, 102; Charles James, 100; Charles William, 103; Charlotte, 100; Charlotte Katherine, 100; Edward, 99; Rev. Edward, 101-103; Eliza, 101, 102, 105; Elizabeth, 99; Elizabeth Ann, 102; Ellen, 105; Emma, 102; Frances, 105; Frederick Dashwood, 100; George, 99, 100; Georgiana Elizabeth, 99; Georgina, 103; Geraldine Frances Walker, 101; Hannah, 105; Henry, 90; Rev. Henry Aldersey, 100, 103; Rev. James, 100, 105; John, 99, 105; John Beardmore, 99; Captain John Sackville, 100; John Thomas, 99; Katherine Sarah, 101; Maria Jane, 99; Mary, 99, 105; Mary Adams, 99; Robert, 101; Sarah, 102; Sophia, 102; Captain William Henry, 99.
- Talhurst, Elizabeth, 78, 80; Henry, 78; John, 78; Sarah, 78.  
 Taner, Edith, 84; Theodore, 84.  
 Tatton, Ann, 2; Hannah, 2; William, 2.  
 Taylor, Edmund, 8.  
 Tempest, Althea, 23, 24; Alice, 14-18, 20, 21; Ann, 25, 32; Dame Ann, 30, 31; Annabella, 22; Anne, 12, 17, 18, 21, 22, 25-28, 30, 31, 33; Beatrice, 16, 19; Beatrix, 12, 13, 17; Browne, 20; Catherine, 22, 28; Christopher, 15, 16, 18-22, 24; Dorothy, 14, 17, 22; Edward, 25, 26, 33; Eleanor, 16, 19, 22, 25; Elizabeth, 6, 14, 16, 18-22, 25, 27, 28, 31, 32; Ellen, 12-14, 16, 17, 22, 24; George, 21, 24-26, 30-33; Sir George, 6, 20, 25-28, 30-33; Hannah, 21, 22; Helen, 16, 18; Helena, 17; Henrietta, 23-25, 27, 28, 31-33, 35; Dame Henrietta, 23, 34; Henrietta Katherine, 23; Henrietta Susannah, 24; Lady Henrietta, 33; Henry, 12-16, 18, 20, 21, 23, 24, 26, 30-34; Sir Henry, 10, 24, 29, 35; Isaac, 22; Isabel, 20, 21; James, 19, 22; John, 12, 15-22, 24-28, 30-33; Captain John, 6; Major John, 6, 27, 29, 32; Sir John, 13, 20, 23, 26, 29, 32-34; John Plumbie, 28; Katherine, 17, 20, 24; Lady, 24, 25, 28; Major, 6; Margaret, 17; Maria, 24; Martha, 21, 22; Mary, 18-22, 25, 28; Mercy, 22; Nicholas, 12, 19-21, 23, 25-27, 30-33; Pearce, 26; Percy, 21; Pierce, 20, 21; Piers, 21; Richard, 13-19, 21, 22, 24, 25, 29, 33; Sir Richard, 12, 13, 16, 28; Robert, 15, 18, 26, 27, 33; Rev. Robert, 25, 26; Sir Robert, 3; Sir Robert Tempest, 6, 24, 27, 29; Dame Rosamund, 12; Sarah, 20; Stephen, 19-21; Susannah, 21; Susannah Pritchard, 24; Thomas, 17, 21; Sir Thomas, 12; Tristram, 13; Walter, 13-17; William, 22; W. Joseph, 27.  
 Teyrick, Hannah, 4; Rev. —, 4.  
 Thomlinson, Ann, 2, 10; Catherine, 2, 10; Lieut.-Colonel, 10; William, 2.  
 Thompson, Althea, 23; Beatrice, 19; Sir Henry, 23; Rev. Isaac, 61; James, 31, 32; John, 19; Margaret, 61; Mary, 61.  
 Thornbank, Elizabeth, 21.  
 Thornton, Beatrix, 17; Richard, 16, 17; Tempest, 17; William, 13, 17.  
 Tinker, Cecilia, 95.  
 Titterton, Elizabeth, 113; John, 113.  
 Tolherst, Mary, 79.  
 Tolhurst, Anne, 79; John, 79; Rebecca, 79; William, 79.  
 Tolhurst, Ann, 78, 79; Anna, 79; Anne, 80; Catherine, 79, 80; Clement, 78, 80; Elizabeth, 78, 79; Harriet, 80; Henry, 79; Hester, 80; Jane, 79, 80; John, 78-80; Martha, 80; Mary, 78-80; Richard, 79, 80; Samuel, 80; Sarah, 78, 79; Thomas, 78-80; William, 78, 79.  
 Tollast, Angela, 80; Mercy, 80; Thomas, 80.  
 Tollist, Mary, 79.  
 Tomlinson, —, 9.  
 Tonge, John del, 14.  
 Townley, Sarah, 4; Richard, 91; Thomas, 47.  
 Trentham, —, 93.  
 Tucker, Ann, 42; Benjamin, 42.  
 Turner, Cassandra, 63, 64; Edward, 65; Sir Edward, 63, 64; Elizabeth, 63, 66; James, 88; Jane, 43; John, 63, 66; Mary, 66; William, 65.  
 Twisden, Sir George, 23; Katherine, 23.  
 Twistleton, Elizabeth, 63; Colonel Thomas, 63.
- Vane, The Hon<sup>ble</sup> Charles, 60; Elizabeth, 60; Henrietta, 60; —, 59.  
 Vernon, James, 4.
- Wade, Alice, 21.  
 Waller, —, 59.  
 Walker, Anthony, 12; Elizabeth, 16, 114; Mary Ann, 101; —, 59.  
 Walter, Joseph, 78; Mary, 78.  
 Waring, Emma Scot, 106; Henry Guy, 106.  
 Warwick, Harriet, 74; Sir Richard, 74.  
 Watkins, Catherine Amelia, 101; Captain John Westrop, 101; General Westrop, 101.

- Watney, Ann, 113; Anne, 113; Barbara, 112; Daniel, 112; Eleanor Martha, 113; Elizabeth, 112, 113; Henrietta Rose, 113; James, 113; John, 112; Lieutenant John Pigott, 112; Mary, 112, 113; Matthew, 112; Sophia, 112; Thomas, 112, 113; William, 112.  
 Watt, Ann, 4; Rev. —, 4.  
 Watts, John, 31.  
 Weatherden, Emily Fulford, 76; William Fulford, 76.  
 Webster, Alice, 32; Grace, 120.  
 Weddell, Emma, 20, 23.  
 Weldon, William H., 107.  
 Wharton, Duke of, 27.  
 Whitfield, Mary, 79; Thomas, 79.  
 Whittaker, Blanche, 101; John, 101.  
 Wickherham, Thomas, 8.  
 Widdrington, Thomas, 19.  
 Wilkinson, Hannah, 100.  
 Will, John, 96; Thomas, 96.  
 Willan, Anne, 104; Avice, 102; Charles Thomas, 104; Edgar, 102, 103; Elizabeth, 102, 104; Frances, 102; Frances Augusta, 104; George, 102, 103; Jane, 102-104; Martin, 102; Mary, 102; Rev. Robert, 101-104; Robert Smith, 104; Rev. Samuel, 102-104; Sarah, 101.  
 Williams, Colonel Andrew, 64; Anne, 42; Caroline, 44; Catherine, 42, 43, 45; Edward, 43; Edward Harris, 43; Elizabeth, 42-44; Hannah, 21; Jane, 43; John, 41-43, 45; Mary, 42; Michael, 41, 43-46; Phillippa, 43; Sophia, 64; Susannah, 41, 42, 45; William, 43, 44, 46.  
 Willmot, Robert, 49; William, 49.  
 Wilson, Mary, 60; William, 60.  
 Withem, Barbara, 112; John, 112.  
 Withthem, Barbara, 112; John, 112.  
 Wood, Charles Boynton, 59; Delia Maria, 59, 61, 64; Elizabeth, 60; Henry Richard, 59; Jane, 80; Louisa, 59; Mary, 31; Colonel Richard, 59-61, 64; —, 59.  
 Woods, Sir Albert William, 50, 53, 54, 106, 107.  
 Woodrooffe, Selina Mary, 106.  
 Woodward, —, 93.  
 Worcester, Bishop of, 49; Felix Bartlett, titular Bishop of, 83.  
 Wortley, Richard, 14.  
 Wotton, Susanna, 86; Walter, 86; —, 26.  
 Wright, Hannah, 2; Peter, 2.  
 Yates, Margaret, 1.  
 Yonge, Sir Walter, 81.  
 Yorke, Mrs. A., 31; Rev. William, 31.  
 Younge, Elizabeth, 44, 74; Colonel George, 75; Peter, 44, 74; Salome, 74; Winifred Emma, 75.







LIBRARY

Los Angeles

This book is DUE on the last date stamped below.

---



\*CS  
419  
H83v  
v.23



D 000 140 358 3

University of California  
SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY  
405 Hilgard Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1388  
Return this material to the library  
from which it was borrowed.

LIBRARY  
ANGELES  
last date stamped below.

\*CS  
419  
H83v  
v.23

UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY



D 000 140 358 3

